

# Maternity Care Summary Standard

HISO 10050:2023

**Released 2023**

Citation: Te Whatu Ora – Health New Zealand. 2023. *HISO 10050 Maternity Care Summary Standard*. Wellington: Te Whatu Ora – Health New Zealand.

Published in August 2023 by Te Whatu Ora – Health New Zealand  
PO Box 793, Wellington 6140, New Zealand

ISBN 978-1-99-106747-0 (online)

**Te Whatu Ora**  
Health New Zealand

This document is available at [tewhatauora.govt.nz](https://www.tewhatauora.govt.nz)



This work is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International licence. In essence, you are free to: share ie, copy and redistribute the material in any medium or format; adapt ie, remix, transform and build upon the material. You must give appropriate credit, provide a link to the licence and indicate if changes were made.

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>4</b>
1.1	Purpose	4
1.2	Scope	4
1.3	New Zealand legislation	5
1.4	Supporting Te Pae Tata   Interim New Zealand Health Plan 2022	5
1.5	Related specifications	6
1.6	Acknowledgement of gender diversity	6
1.7	Data element template	7
<b>2</b>	<b>Maternity care summary data set specification</b>	<b>9</b>
2.1	Personal information	9
2.2	Health care provider information	10
2.3	Medicines information	11
2.4	Booking information	11
2.5	Previous pregnancies	19
2.6	Previous babies	33
2.7	Medical history	45
2.8	Surgical history	47
2.9	Gynaecological history	50
2.10	Mental health history	54
2.11	Allergies and adverse reactions	56
2.12	Alcohol and other drugs	59
2.13	Smoking and vaping status	64
2.14	Family health	68
2.15	Tuberculosis risk assessment	72
2.16	Current pregnancy	74
2.17	Labour and birth	91
2.18	Induction of labour	112
2.19	Caesarean section	115
2.20	Post-birth	122
2.21	Newborn baby	131
2.22	Postnatal baby	148
2.23	Postnatal woman/person	160

# 1 Introduction

## 1.1 Purpose

To provide high-quality maternity care in New Zealand, we need to underpin midwifery and medical practice with information that supports the care of pregnant people, babies, family and whānau, continuity of care, best practice and analytics.

This standard is designed to ensure that information related to maternity care is consistently recorded. Standardised data will enable the meaningful benchmarking of services against each other. A data set reflecting maternity information and services can be shared between community and hospital providers to support seamless care provision.

## 1.2 Scope

The standard defines the minimum data set to be recorded by maternity service providers in New Zealand. Such providers include midwives (community-based and hospital-employed), general practitioners, obstetricians, other medical specialists and appropriate administrative or support staff.

A maternity care summary identifies an individual pregnant person and includes administrative and clinical information about their pregnancy, labour and birth, baby or babies, and the postnatal period.

The standard covers the time period from first contact with a health professional in regard to the current pregnancy up until around six weeks after the birth of the baby or babies.

This standard provides the data set specification for maternity care. It does not specify how information sharing is to occur. Te Whatu Ora - Health New Zealand will specify this in a separate implementation guide that will define the required data structures and exchange protocols using the HL7® FHIR® standard.

HISO 10050:2022 Maternity Care Summary Standard supersedes HISO 10050.1:2016 Maternity Care Summary Standard (Booking Information), which is now withdrawn. The present standard was previously numbered HISO 10050.2.

## 1.3 New Zealand legislation

The following Acts of Parliament and Regulations are relevant to this standard. Readers must consider other Acts and Regulations and any amendments that are relevant to their own organisation when implementing or using this standard.

- **Health Act 1956**
- **Health and Disability Commissioner (Code of Health and Disability Services Consumers' Rights) Regulations 1996**
- **Health Information Privacy Code 2020**
- **Health Practitioners Competence Assurance Act 2003**
- **New Zealand Public Health and Disability Act 2000**
- **Pae Ora (Healthy Futures) Act 2022**
- **Privacy Act 2020**
- **Public Records Act 2005**
- **Retention of Health Information Regulations 1996.**
- **Abortion Legislation Act 2020**

## 1.4 Supporting Te Pae Tata | Interim New Zealand Health Plan 2022

Te Pae Tata | interim New Zealand Health Plan 2022 (Te Pae Tata) sets out the first two years of action for Te Whatu Ora – Health New Zealand and Te Aka Whai Ora – Maori Health Authority as healthcare is transformed in Aotearoa New Zealand. Te Pae Tata outlines the first steps to build the foundations of a sustainable affordable and unified health system that better serves all of Aotearoa's people and communities.

One of Te Pae Tata's six priority actions is to place Whānau at the heart of the system to improve equity and outcomes with a specific focus on Kahu Taurima | Maternity and early years. The Maternity Care Summary Standard will support the goals of the Kahu Taurima Programme of having integrated services by enabling maternity and Well Child service providers to collect, share and report robust standardised data for the people in their care.

Another of Te Pae Tata's priorities is to develop greater use of digital services to provide more care in homes and communities. High quality and consistent maternity information that can be shared between community and hospital providers will support the seamless provision of care and improve health outcomes.

## 1.5 Related specifications

Te Whatu Ora-Health New Zealand used or referenced the following documents to develop this standard:

- **HISO 10046:2022 Consumer Health Identity Standard**
- **HISO 10005:2008 Health Practitioner Index (HPI) Data Set**
- **HISO 10006:2008 Health Practitioner Index (HPI) Code Set**

The above two HPI standards, published in 2008, are due for replacement; while they can provide guidance on the particular HPI data elements referred to in this standard, they are not suitable for any other purpose. A copy of the revised draft standard can be requested from [standards@health.govt.nz](mailto:standards@health.govt.nz).

- **HISO 10033 SNOMED CT**

SNOMED CT is the standard clinical terminology for use in New Zealand. Accordingly, this standard uses SNOMED CT in various data elements. The **SNOMED NZ Edition** includes all content from the SNOMED International Edition alongside New Zealand-specific content in the SNOMED NZ Extension. See the Ministry of Health website for relevant information regarding SNOMED releases and terminology services.

Where a data element in this standard uses SNOMED CT, the implementing application is to display the agreed SNOMED preferred term to the user and record the correct SNOMED concept identifier. Active SNOMED CT concepts must be selected when determining values for data elements.

## 1.6 Acknowledgement of gender diversity

Te Whatu Ora – Health New Zealand acknowledge that not all people who become pregnant identify as women or female. Gender neutral terms are included alongside gendered terms where possible in this standard in an effort to ensure greater inclusion and representation. There are clinical maternity related coding terms that use female gendered language in this standard and we have limited ability to change these in the short term. Te Whatu Ora – Health New Zealand will continue work to ensure our standards are more inclusive for the people they are relevant to.

Health professionals and those involved in the care of pregnant people should ensure they know the pronouns and name each person uses so that these are used correctly and documented in their records.

## 1.7 Data element template

Data element specifications in this standard conform to the requirements of ISO/IEC 11179 Information Technology – Metadata Registries (MDR).<sup>1</sup> The following table sets out terms that appear in these standards.

### Data element format

<b>Name</b>	Data element name		
<b>Definition</b>	A statement that expresses the essential nature of the data element and its differentiation from other elements in the data set		
<b>Source standards</b>	Established data definitions or guidelines pertaining to the data element		
<b>Data type</b>	Alphabetic (A) Date Date/time Numeric (N) Alphanumeric (X) Boolean SNOMED CT identifier (SCTID)	<b>Representational class</b>	Code, free text, value or identifier  For date and time data types, use full date or partial date
<b>Field size</b>	Maximum number of characters	<b>Representational layout</b>	The formatted arrangement of characters in alphanumeric elements, eg: X(50) for a 50-character alphanumeric string NNN for a 3-digit number NNAAAA for a formatted alphanumeric identifier
<b>Value domain</b>	The valid values or codes that are acceptable for the data element Each coded data element has a specified code set Code sets use the SNOMED CT clinical terminology standard where possible. Enumerated SNOMED concepts are denoted by preferred term and linked to descriptions in the <b><u>SNOMED International browser</u></b> . Where there are many member concepts, a reference set		

<sup>1</sup> See <https://standards.iso.org/ittf/PubliclyAvailableStandards/index.html>



	is published in the <b><u>SNOMED NZ Edition</u></b> , available from the <b><u>SNOMED Member Licensing and Distribution Service</u></b> . New Zealand Medicines Terminology (NZMT) is the standard used to identify medicines
<b>Obligation</b>	Indicates if the data element is mandatory or optional in the context, or whether its appearance is conditional
<b>Guide for use</b>	Additional guidance to inform the use of the data element
<b>Verification rules</b>	Quality control mechanisms that preclude invalid values

## Date and time value domain

As the date/time value domain is used many times in this document, its specification is stated once here.

<b>Name</b>	Date/time		
<b>Definition</b>	The date and time for the associated data element		
<b>Source standards</b>	ISO 8601-1:2019 <i>Date and time. Representations for information interchange – Part 1: Basic rules</i>		
<b>Data type</b>	Date	<b>Representational class</b>	Full date and time
<b>Field size</b>	14	<b>Representational layout</b>	YYYYMMDD:[HH:MM]
<b>Value domain</b>	Valid date and/or time where full date and/or time is specified		



# 2 Maternity care summary data set specification

The following sections define the data elements that constitute supporting detail related to a maternity event. This contains information related to both the woman/person's individual data, those involved in health care provision (people, organisations, facilities) and the woman/person's medicines.

## 2.1 Personal information

Personal information related to the woman/person should only be obtained from the National Health Index (NHI) system. Personal information related to the baby is, or will in due course, be available in the NHI system – in particular, the baby's NHI number and sex.

Information from the NHI is available to registered health care providers; it includes demographic and other generic information. The format and content of available fields is documented in **HISO 10046:2022 Consumer Health Identity Standard**.

The following data elements relate to the woman/person (and, for some data elements, the baby) and are appropriate for use in the maternity situation.

Required data element
NHI number
Name
Date and place of birth
Gender
Ethnicity
Address information
Language
Contact information

## 2.2 Health care provider information

This section specifies the health care provider information that is related to this maternity event. The information should only be obtained from the HPI system. This is available to registered health care providers and includes demographic and other generic information. The format and content of available fields is documented in

- **HISO 10005:2008 Health Practitioner Index (HPI) Data Set**
- **HISO 10006:2008 Health Practitioner Index (HPI) Code Set.**

An update of these standards (HISO 10045 Health Provider Identity Standard) is currently underway and has been referred to in this document. A copy of the revised draft standard can be requested from [standards@health.govt.nz](mailto:standards@health.govt.nz).

The following data elements relate to the woman/person and are appropriate for use in the individual maternity situation. 'Provider person' is information related to the Lead Maternity Carer (LMC) and General Practitioner (GP). This information must be recorded as part of each maternity event.

Required data element
<b>Provider person:</b>
Common Person Number (CPN)
Address
Language
Contact
Qualifications
Registration and related information
<b>Provider organisation:</b>
Identification Number
Name
Address
Contact
<b>Provider facility:</b>

Identification Number
Name
Address
Contact

## 2.3 Medicines information

This section covers medicine information directly related to the woman/person and baby or babies.

Specific medication information about a woman/person and baby or babies must be sourced from existing records held in the New Zealand ePrescription Service (NZePS).

Prescribing must:

- integrate with the NZePS **New Zealand ePrescription service**
- use the NZePS application programming interface (API)
- be available on request to Standards@health.govt.nz
- use the **New Zealand Universal List of Medicines (NZULM) and New Zealand Formulary (NZF)**
- conform to **HISO 10030.1:2008 Electronic Pharmaceutical Business Process Standard**
- conform to **HISO 10042 Medication Charting and Medicine Reconciliation Standards**
- conform to New Zealand prescribing guidelines in the Medicines Regulations 1984

## 2.4 Booking information

This section covers core data elements pertaining to the current pregnancy, including the estimated due date (EDD).

### 2.4.1 Pregnancy intention

<b>Definition</b>	Pregnancy planning
<b>Source standards</b>	

<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code												
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)												
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set</u></b> (72591000210107)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Agreed term</b></th> <th><b>SCTID</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ambivalent</td> <td>169569009</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Planned pregnancy</td> <td>169565003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unplanned pregnancy</td> <td>83074005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Declined to answer</td> <td>426544006</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>	Ambivalent	169569009	Planned pregnancy	169565003	Unplanned pregnancy	83074005	Declined to answer	426544006		
<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>														
Ambivalent	169569009														
Planned pregnancy	169565003														
Unplanned pregnancy	83074005														
Declined to answer	426544006														
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory														
<b>Guide for use</b>															
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only														

## 2.4.2 Method of assisted reproduction

<b>Definition</b>	Method of assisted reproduction if conception occurred via assisted reproduction														
<b>Source standards</b>															
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code												
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)												
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set</u></b> (72591000210107)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Agreed term</b></th> <th><b>SCTID</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Hormonal stimulation</td> <td>71841000210107</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Intrauterine insemination (IUI)</td> <td>71851000210105</td> </tr> <tr> <td>In vitro fertilisation (IVF)</td> <td>10231000132102</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>71861000210108</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>	Hormonal stimulation	71841000210107	Intrauterine insemination (IUI)	71851000210105	In vitro fertilisation (IVF)	10231000132102	Other	71861000210108		
<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>														
Hormonal stimulation	71841000210107														
Intrauterine insemination (IUI)	71851000210105														
In vitro fertilisation (IVF)	10231000132102														
Other	71861000210108														
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory if assisted reproduction occurred														
<b>Guide for use</b>	Three instances of this field may be recorded														

<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only
---------------------------	-----------------

### 2.4.3 Method of assisted reproduction – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Other method of assisted reproduction		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Other' for <b>Method of assisted reproduction</b> .		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>			

### 2.4.4 Gravida

<b>Definition</b>	Total number of times the woman/person has been pregnant		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	2	<b>Representational layout</b>	NN
<b>Value domain</b>	01–99		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>	<p>This includes the current pregnancy. For example, someone who has had one prior pregnancy and is currently pregnant is designated Gravida 2 (G2)</p> <p>This value may be derived from previous pregnancy records or be provided by the woman/person</p> <p>If the number is self-reported it may not be accurate, as the woman/person may not know or wish to disclose the full number</p>		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid value only		

## 2.4.5 Parity

<b>Definition</b>	The number of previous pregnancies where the outcome was a birth with a gestation greater than or equal to 20 weeks and 0 days		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	2	<b>Representational layout</b>	NN
<b>Value domain</b>	00–99		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>	<p>Count twins or multiple births as one birth</p> <p>This value may be derived from previous pregnancy records or be provided by the woman/person</p> <p>If the number is self-reported it may not be accurate, as the woman/person may not wish to disclose the full number</p>		
<b>Verification rules</b>	A value less than or equal to the value reported in <b>Gravida</b> is required		

## 2.4.6 Last menstrual period

<b>Definition</b>	First day of the last menstrual period (LMP)		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Date	<b>Representational class</b>	Full date
<b>Field size</b>	8	<b>Representational layout</b>	YYYYMMDD
<b>Value domain</b>	Valid date		
<b>Obligation</b>	Optional		
<b>Guide for use</b>	This is reliant on the woman/person recalling the date, and may not be accurate		
<b>Verification rules</b>	A valid date that is less than or equal to the current date		

## 2.4.7 Estimated due date by dates

<b>Definition</b>	Estimated due date as calculated from the first day of the LMP (EDD by LMP)		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Date	<b>Representational class</b>	Full date
<b>Field size</b>	8	<b>Representational layout</b>	YYYYMMDD
<b>Value domain</b>	Valid date		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a valid response to <b>Last menstrual period</b> .		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	A valid future date		

## 2.4.8 Estimated due date by ultrasound scan

<b>Definition</b>	Estimated due date based on ultrasound scan (USS) calculations (EDD by USS)		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Date	<b>Representational class</b>	Full date
<b>Field size</b>	8	<b>Representational layout</b>	YYYYMMDD
<b>Value domain</b>	Valid date		
<b>Obligation</b>	Optional		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	A valid date that is greater than the current date		

## 2.4.9 Agreed estimated due date

<b>Definition</b>	Estimated due date as agreed by the woman/person and the LMC, considering all pertinent information		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Date	<b>Representational class</b>	Full date
<b>Field size</b>	8	<b>Representational layout</b>	YYYYMMDD
<b>Value domain</b>	Valid date		



<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory
<b>Guide for use</b>	
<b>Verification rules</b>	A valid date greater than or equal to the current date

## 2.4.10 Height

<b>Definition</b>	Measured height		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	4	<b>Representational layout</b>	N.NN
<b>Value domain</b>	Metres		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>	Record height to two decimal places		
<b>Verification rules</b>	A value greater than zero		

## 2.4.11 Weight

<b>Definition</b>	Pre-pregnancy weight		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	5	<b>Representational layout</b>	NNN.N
<b>Value domain</b>	Kilograms		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>	If this is not available, capture the earliest recorded weight during this pregnancy  Record weight to one decimal place		
<b>Verification rules</b>	A value greater than zero		

## 2.4.12 Eligibility

<b>Definition</b>	Eligibility for publicly funded maternity care in New Zealand
-------------------	---

<b>Source standards</b>	<a href="https://www.health.govt.nz/new-zealand-health-system/publicly-funded-health-and-disability-services/pregnancy-services">https://www.health.govt.nz/new-zealand-health-system/publicly-funded-health-and-disability-services/pregnancy-services</a>										
<b>Data type</b>	Alphabetic	<b>Representational class</b>	Code								
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	A								
<b>Value domain</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Eligible</td> <td>Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not eligible</td> <td>N</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	Code	Eligible	Y	Not eligible	N		
Agreed term	Code										
Eligible	Y										
Not eligible	N										
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory										
<b>Guide for use</b>	The Ministry of Health website provides information about publicly funded health services including maternity: see <a href="https://www.health.govt.nz/new-zealand-health-system/eligibility-publicly-funded-health-services">https://www.health.govt.nz/new-zealand-health-system/eligibility-publicly-funded-health-services</a>										
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only										

## 2.4.13 Lead Maternity Carer (LMC) type

<b>Definition</b>	Registration type of the LMC with the Medical Council or the Midwifery Council										
<b>Source standards</b>											
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Code								
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N								
<b>Value domain</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Registrant with the Medical Council of New Zealand</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Registrant with the Midwifery Council of New Zealand</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	Code	Registrant with the Medical Council of New Zealand	1	Registrant with the Midwifery Council of New Zealand	2		
Agreed term	Code										
Registrant with the Medical Council of New Zealand	1										
Registrant with the Midwifery Council of New Zealand	2										
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory if the woman/person is registered with an LMC during the pregnancy, labour and birth, or postnatal period										

<b>Guide for use</b>	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only

## 2.4.14 Planned place of birth

<b>Definition</b>	Place or facility where the woman/person plans to give birth																
<b>Source standards</b>																	
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code														
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)														
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set</u></b> (72591000210107)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Home</td> <td>310586008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Primary birthing facility</td> <td>91731000210104</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Secondary birthing facility</td> <td>91741000210107</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tertiary birthing facility</td> <td>91751000210105</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>310585007</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Home	310586008	Primary birthing facility	91731000210104	Secondary birthing facility	91741000210107	Tertiary birthing facility	91751000210105	Other	310585007		
Agreed term	SCTID																
Home	310586008																
Primary birthing facility	91731000210104																
Secondary birthing facility	91741000210107																
Tertiary birthing facility	91751000210105																
Other	310585007																
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																
<b>Guide for use</b>																	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																

## 2.4.15 Planned place of birth – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of 'Other' planned place of birth		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Other' for <b>Planned place of birth.</b>		

<b>Guide for use</b>	
<b>Verification rules</b>	

## 2.4.16 Planned place of birth – facility

This element provides the planned place of birth facility detail. The information to be recorded must be the facility identifier. See section **2.2 Health care provider information**.

The data element is mandatory upon any response other than ‘Home’ or ‘Other’ to section **2.4.14 Planned place of birth**.

## 2.5 Previous pregnancies

This section covers information about the woman/person’s obstetric history. Information is collected at the first full contact the woman/person has with a maternity service provider. This is likely to be at the booking visit or first contact with acute maternity services during this pregnancy, if this occurs prior to registering with an LMC.

This section contains the data elements related to each previous pregnancy. The corresponding text block for display is structured as a table, with one row of cells per pregnancy.

### 2.5.1 Previous miscarriage

<b>Definition</b>	Miscarriages (if known)														
<b>Source standards</b>															
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code												
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)												
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous outcomes reference set</u></b> (72511000210104)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ectopic pregnancy</td> <td>161763005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>First trimester miscarriage</td> <td>91621000210106</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Molar pregnancy</td> <td>16216821000119102</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Second trimester miscarriage</td> <td>71561000210105</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Ectopic pregnancy	161763005	First trimester miscarriage	91621000210106	Molar pregnancy	16216821000119102	Second trimester miscarriage	71561000210105		
Agreed term	SCTID														
Ectopic pregnancy	161763005														
First trimester miscarriage	91621000210106														
Molar pregnancy	16216821000119102														
Second trimester miscarriage	71561000210105														

<b>Obligation</b>	Optional
<b>Guide for use</b>	One code may be recorded for each previous miscarriage
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only

## 2.5.2 Previous miscarriage – date

This element defines the date that the previous miscarriage occurred. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is optional upon a response to section **2.5.1 Previous miscarriage**. The element is to be recorded for each event.

## 2.5.3 Previous termination

<b>Definition</b>	Terminations (if known)										
<b>Source standards</b>											
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code								
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)								
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous procedures reference set</u></b> (72501000210101)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Agreed term</b></th> <th><b>SCTID</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><b><u>Medical termination of pregnancy</u></b></td> <td>412758008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Surgical termination of pregnancy</td> <td>71571000210104</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>	<b><u>Medical termination of pregnancy</u></b>	412758008	Surgical termination of pregnancy	71571000210104		
<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>										
<b><u>Medical termination of pregnancy</u></b>	412758008										
Surgical termination of pregnancy	71571000210104										
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a termination having occurred										
<b>Guide for use</b>	A code is to be recorded for each termination										
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only										

## 2.5.4 Previous termination – date

This element defines the date that the previous termination occurred. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is optional

upon a response to section **2.5.3 Previous termination**. The element is to be recorded for each event.

## 2.5.5 Termination reason

<b>Definition</b>	Reason(s) a previous pregnancy was terminated																
<b>Source standards</b>																	
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code														
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)														
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous disorders reference set</u></b> (72551000210100)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Congenital anomaly of fetus</td> <td>72161000210106</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chromosomal anomaly (SNOMED CT term: 'History of fetus with chromosomal abnormality')</td> <td>71871000210102</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unplanned pregnancy</td> <td>71881000210100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other medical or social reason</td> <td>417662000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Declined to answer</td> <td>426544006</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Congenital anomaly of fetus	72161000210106	Chromosomal anomaly (SNOMED CT term: 'History of fetus with chromosomal abnormality')	71871000210102	Unplanned pregnancy	71881000210100	Other medical or social reason	417662000	Declined to answer	426544006		
Agreed term	SCTID																
Congenital anomaly of fetus	72161000210106																
Chromosomal anomaly (SNOMED CT term: 'History of fetus with chromosomal abnormality')	71871000210102																
Unplanned pregnancy	71881000210100																
Other medical or social reason	417662000																
Declined to answer	426544006																
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response to <b>Previous termination</b>																
<b>Guide for use</b>	One response should be recorded for each instance identified in section <b>2.5.3 Previous termination</b> .																
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																

## 2.5.6 Termination reason – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of the 'Other reason' for termination		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Other reason' for <b>Termination reason</b> .		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>			

## 2.5.7 Maternal antenatal complications in previous pregnancy

<b>Definition</b>	Complications during any previous pregnancies																		
<b>Source standards</b>																			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous complications reference set</u></b> (72541000210103)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No previous complications</td> <td>443508001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Antenatal depression and/or anxiety</td> <td>71891000210103</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Antepartum haemorrhage</td> <td>161804005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Eclampsia</td> <td>161806007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gestational diabetes</td> <td>472971004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Epilepsy</td> <td>161480008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hyperemesis</td> <td>71901000210102</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	No previous complications	443508001	Antenatal depression and/or anxiety	71891000210103	Antepartum haemorrhage	161804005	Eclampsia	161806007	Gestational diabetes	472971004	Epilepsy	161480008	Hyperemesis	71901000210102
Agreed term	SCTID																		
No previous complications	443508001																		
Antenatal depression and/or anxiety	71891000210103																		
Antepartum haemorrhage	161804005																		
Eclampsia	161806007																		
Gestational diabetes	472971004																		
Epilepsy	161480008																		
Hyperemesis	71901000210102																		



	Infection	161413004
	Obstetric cholestasis	16216781000119107
	Placental abruption	789776003
	Pre-eclampsia	105651000119100
	Preterm labour	441493008
	Preterm birth	161765003
	Small for gestational age fetus (SGA)	726565008
	Other complication occurring during pregnancy	91461000210102
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a previous pregnancy having occurred	
<b>Guide for use</b>	<p>‘Other complication occurring during pregnancy’ is only to be selected when none of the preceding options in this category are clearly correct</p> <p>A minimum of one code is to be selected for each previous pregnancy</p>	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.5.8 Maternal complication – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of the ‘Other complication’ that occurred during a previous pregnancy		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of ‘Other complication occurring during pregnancy’ for <b>Maternal antenatal complications in previous pregnancy</b> .		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>			

## 2.5.9 Onset of labour in previous pregnancies

<b>Definition</b>	Onset of labour in previous pregnancies												
<b>Source standards</b>													
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code										
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)										
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous findings reference set</u></b> (72531000210106)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Induction of labour</td> <td>725954003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Planned Caesarean section before labour</td> <td>725949007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spontaneous labour</td> <td>726597008</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Induction of labour	725954003	Planned Caesarean section before labour	725949007	Spontaneous labour	726597008		
Agreed term	SCTID												
Induction of labour	725954003												
Planned Caesarean section before labour	725949007												
Spontaneous labour	726597008												
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response greater than zero for section <b>2.4.5 Parity</b> .												
<b>Guide for use</b>													
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only												

## 2.5.10 Induction reason

<b>Definition</b>	Reason for the previous induction of labour								
<b>Source standards</b>									
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code						
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)						
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous findings reference set</u></b> (72531000210106)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Pre-labour rupture of membranes without spontaneous labour</td> <td>108951000119100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prolonged pregnancy</td> <td>71911000210100</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Pre-labour rupture of membranes without spontaneous labour	108951000119100	Prolonged pregnancy	71911000210100
Agreed term	SCTID								
Pre-labour rupture of membranes without spontaneous labour	108951000119100								
Prolonged pregnancy	71911000210100								

	Other clinical reason	417662000
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Induction of labour' for <b>Onset of labour in previous pregnancies.</b>	
<b>Guide for use</b>		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.5.11 Induction reason – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of the 'Other clinical reason' for induction		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Other clinical reason' for <b>Induction reason.</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>			

## 2.5.12 Length of previous labours

<b>Definition</b>	Length of previous labours		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Time	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	5	<b>Representational layout</b>	HH:MM
<b>Value domain</b>	Up to 99 hours, 59 minutes		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Induction of labour' or 'Spontaneous labour' to <b>Onset of labour in previous pregnancies.</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>	This value is provided by previous pregnancy records (if held) or by the woman/person		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid value only		

## 2.5.13 Maternal complications in previous labours

<b>Definition</b>	Complications in previous labours																												
<b>Source standards</b>																													
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																										
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																										
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous complications reference set</u></b> (72541000210103)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No previous complications</td> <td>443508001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Third-degree perineal tear</td> <td>725941005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fourth-degree perineal tear</td> <td>725942003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hypertension</td> <td>161501007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Infection</td> <td>71921000210105</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Intrapartum haemorrhage</td> <td>71931000210107</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Obstructed labour</td> <td>71941000210104</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prolonged first stage of labour</td> <td>71951000210101</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prolonged ruptured membranes</td> <td>71971000210109</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prolonged second stage of labour</td> <td>71961000210103</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other labour finding</td> <td>1156096005</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	No previous complications	443508001	Third-degree perineal tear	725941005	Fourth-degree perineal tear	725942003	Hypertension	161501007	Infection	71921000210105	Intrapartum haemorrhage	71931000210107	Obstructed labour	71941000210104	Prolonged first stage of labour	71951000210101	Prolonged ruptured membranes	71971000210109	Prolonged second stage of labour	71961000210103	Other labour finding	1156096005		
Agreed term	SCTID																												
No previous complications	443508001																												
Third-degree perineal tear	725941005																												
Fourth-degree perineal tear	725942003																												
Hypertension	161501007																												
Infection	71921000210105																												
Intrapartum haemorrhage	71931000210107																												
Obstructed labour	71941000210104																												
Prolonged first stage of labour	71951000210101																												
Prolonged ruptured membranes	71971000210109																												
Prolonged second stage of labour	71961000210103																												
Other labour finding	1156096005																												
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																												
<b>Guide for use</b>	A minimum of one code is to be selected and recorded for each previous birth																												
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																												

## 2.5.14 Maternal complications in previous labours – other labour finding detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of the 'Other labour finding' reason for maternal complications in previous labours		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Other labour finding' for <b>Maternal complications in previous labours.</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>			

## 2.5.15 Mode of birth

<b>Definition</b>	Previous baby or babies mode of birth																
<b>Source standards</b>																	
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code														
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)														
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous mode of delivery reference set</u></b> (72521000210109)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Caesarean section</td> <td>161805006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Forceps</td> <td>161813007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spontaneous vaginal birth (cephalic)</td> <td>263411000210106</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spontaneous vaginal birth (breech)</td> <td>263401000210109</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Vacuum extraction</td> <td>726624001</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Caesarean section	161805006	Forceps	161813007	Spontaneous vaginal birth (cephalic)	263411000210106	Spontaneous vaginal birth (breech)	263401000210109	Vacuum extraction	726624001		
Agreed term	SCTID																
Caesarean section	161805006																
Forceps	161813007																
Spontaneous vaginal birth (cephalic)	263411000210106																
Spontaneous vaginal birth (breech)	263401000210109																
Vacuum extraction	726624001																

<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response greater than zero to section <b>2.4.5 Parity</b> .
<b>Guide for use</b>	A minimum of one code is to be selected and recorded for each previous birth. This is to be reported in terms of spontaneity or assistance required
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only

## 2.5.16 Type of Caesarean section

<b>Definition</b>	Type of Caesarean section incision in any previous pregnancy												
<b>Source standards</b>													
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code										
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)										
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous procedures reference set</u></b> (72501000210101)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Classical Caesarean section</td> <td>71581000210102</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lower uterine segment Caesarean section (LUSCS)</td> <td>71591000210100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unknown (SNOMED CT term: 'No known procedures')</td> <td>787480003</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Classical Caesarean section	71581000210102	Lower uterine segment Caesarean section (LUSCS)	71591000210100	Unknown (SNOMED CT term: 'No known procedures')	787480003		
Agreed term	SCTID												
Classical Caesarean section	71581000210102												
Lower uterine segment Caesarean section (LUSCS)	71591000210100												
Unknown (SNOMED CT term: 'No known procedures')	787480003												
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Caesarean section' to <b>Mode of birth</b> .												
<b>Guide for use</b>													
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only												

## 2.5.17 Indications for planned Caesarean section

<b>Definition</b>	Clinical indication for performing a planned Caesarean section as an elective procedure prior to labour commencing
-------------------	--

<b>Source standards</b>																													
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																										
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																										
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous disorders reference set</u></b> (72551000210100)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Agreed term</b></th> <th><b>SCTID</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Breech presentation</td> <td>72031000210101</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Congenital anomaly</td> <td>161572004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chromosomal anomaly</td> <td>71871000210102</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Medical or obstetric complication (SNOMED CT term: 'History of complication in pregnancy')</td> <td>91461000210102</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maternal request</td> <td>720266003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Previous third-degree perineal tear</td> <td>725941005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Previous fourth-degree perineal tear</td> <td>725942003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Previous caesarean section</td> <td>161805006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transverse lie</td> <td>72041000210109</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unstable lie</td> <td>72051000210107</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other malpresentation</td> <td>72001000210106</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>	Breech presentation	72031000210101	Congenital anomaly	161572004	Chromosomal anomaly	71871000210102	Medical or obstetric complication (SNOMED CT term: 'History of complication in pregnancy')	91461000210102	Maternal request	720266003	Previous third-degree perineal tear	725941005	Previous fourth-degree perineal tear	725942003	Previous caesarean section	161805006	Transverse lie	72041000210109	Unstable lie	72051000210107	Other malpresentation	72001000210106		
<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>																												
Breech presentation	72031000210101																												
Congenital anomaly	161572004																												
Chromosomal anomaly	71871000210102																												
Medical or obstetric complication (SNOMED CT term: 'History of complication in pregnancy')	91461000210102																												
Maternal request	720266003																												
Previous third-degree perineal tear	725941005																												
Previous fourth-degree perineal tear	725942003																												
Previous caesarean section	161805006																												
Transverse lie	72041000210109																												
Unstable lie	72051000210107																												
Other malpresentation	72001000210106																												
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Caesarean section' to <b>Mode of birth.</b>																												
<b>Guide for use</b>	<p>A minimum of one code is to be selected and recorded for each previous birth</p> <p>This table incorporates a mix of SNOMED CT concepts from the Disorder and Situation hierarchies</p>																												
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																												



## 2.5.18 Indications for planned Caesarean section – other malpresentation detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of the 'Other malpresentation' as an indication for planned Caesarean section		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Other malpresentation' for <b>Indications for planned Caesarean section</b> .		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>			

## 2.5.19 Indications for unplanned Caesarean section

<b>Definition</b>	Clinical indication for performing an unplanned Caesarean section during labour, either latent or established																		
<b>Source standards</b>																			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous disorders reference set</u></b> (72551000210100)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Antepartum haemorrhage</td> <td>161804005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Failed induction of labour</td> <td>72061000210105</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Failed instrumental/assisted delivery</td> <td>772006002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fetal distress</td> <td>72071000210104</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fetal malposition</td> <td>72081000210102</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fetal malpresentation</td> <td>72001000210106</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Intrapartum haemorrhage</td> <td>71931000210107</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Antepartum haemorrhage	161804005	Failed induction of labour	72061000210105	Failed instrumental/assisted delivery	772006002	Fetal distress	72071000210104	Fetal malposition	72081000210102	Fetal malpresentation	72001000210106	Intrapartum haemorrhage	71931000210107
Agreed term	SCTID																		
Antepartum haemorrhage	161804005																		
Failed induction of labour	72061000210105																		
Failed instrumental/assisted delivery	772006002																		
Fetal distress	72071000210104																		
Fetal malposition	72081000210102																		
Fetal malpresentation	72001000210106																		
Intrapartum haemorrhage	71931000210107																		

	Obstructed labour	71941000210104
	Seizure	72091000210100
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Caesarean section' to <b>Mode of birth</b> .	
<b>Guide for use</b>	Eight instances of this field may be recorded	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.5.20 Previous labour analgesia

<b>Definition</b>	Type of analgesia used during previous labours														
<b>Source standards</b>															
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code												
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)												
<b>Value domain</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No previous analgesia</td> <td>101571000210101</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Non-pharmacological</td> <td>111491000210101</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pharmacological – non-opiate</td> <td>101591000210102</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pharmacological – opiate</td> <td>12275951000119104</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Agreed term	SCTID	No previous analgesia	101571000210101	Non-pharmacological	111491000210101	Pharmacological – non-opiate	101591000210102	Pharmacological – opiate	12275951000119104			
Agreed term	SCTID														
No previous analgesia	101571000210101														
Non-pharmacological	111491000210101														
Pharmacological – non-opiate	101591000210102														
Pharmacological – opiate	12275951000119104														
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response greater than zero to section <b>2.4.5 Parity</b> .														
<b>Guide for use</b>	A minimum of one code is to be selected and recorded for each previous birth														
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only														

## 2.5.21 Previous labour anaesthesia

<b>Definition</b>	Type of anaesthesia administered during previous labours
<b>Source standards</b>	

<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous procedures reference set</u></b> (72501000210101)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No previous anaesthesia (SNOMED CT term: 'No history of procedure')</td> <td>416128008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Combined spinal/epidural</td> <td>71601000210105</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Epidural</td> <td>71611000210107</td> </tr> <tr> <td>General anaesthetic</td> <td>71621000210102</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Local anaesthetic</td> <td>71631000210100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pudendal block</td> <td>71651000210106</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spinal</td> <td>71641000210108</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	No previous anaesthesia (SNOMED CT term: 'No history of procedure')	416128008	Combined spinal/epidural	71601000210105	Epidural	71611000210107	General anaesthetic	71621000210102	Local anaesthetic	71631000210100	Pudendal block	71651000210106	Spinal	71641000210108
Agreed term	SCTID																		
No previous anaesthesia (SNOMED CT term: 'No history of procedure')	416128008																		
Combined spinal/epidural	71601000210105																		
Epidural	71611000210107																		
General anaesthetic	71621000210102																		
Local anaesthetic	71631000210100																		
Pudendal block	71651000210106																		
Spinal	71641000210108																		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																		
<b>Guide for use</b>	One code may be selected and recorded for each previous birth																		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																		

## 2.5.22 Maternal complications immediately postpartum

<b>Definition</b>	Complications in the first two to four hours following previous births		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous complications reference set</u></b> (72541000210103)</p>		

	Agreed term	SCTID
	No previous complications	72181000210103
	Perineal haematoma	72111000210109
	Postpartum haemorrhage (greater than 1000 mls or treated)	161809000
	Retained placenta	725948004
	Other	1156097001
Obligation	Mandatory	
Guide for use		
Verification rules	Valid code only	

## 2.6 Previous babies

This section covers information related to babies from previous pregnancies. It should be left blank unless the woman/person has previously given birth at 20 weeks gestation or later. This information should be collected at the first full contact the woman/person has with a maternity service provider. This is likely to be the booking visit or first contact with acute maternity services during this pregnancy if this occurs prior to registering with an LMC.

The section contains the data elements relevant for each previous baby. The corresponding text block for display is structured as a table, with one row of cells to be recorded for each baby.

### 2.6.1 Outcome of previous babies

Definition	Outcome for each baby in previous pregnancies		
Source standards			
Data type	SNOMED CT identifier	Representational class	Code
Field size	18	Representational layout	N(18)
Value domain	The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous outcomes reference set</u></b> (72511000210104)		

	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Infant death</td> <td>739682007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Live born</td> <td>726001007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Neonatal death</td> <td>726626004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stillborn</td> <td>161743003</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Agreed term	SCTID	Infant death	739682007	Live born	726001007	Neonatal death	726626004	Stillborn	161743003		
Agreed term	SCTID												
Infant death	739682007												
Live born	726001007												
Neonatal death	726626004												
Stillborn	161743003												
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory where a previous birth has occurred												
<b>Guide for use</b>													
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only												

## 2.6.2 Date of birth – previous babies

This element defines the date of birth of previous babies. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is optional upon a response to section **2.6.1 Outcome of previous babies**. It is to be recorded for each baby.

## 2.6.3 Antenatal fetal complications

<b>Definition</b>	Complications related to the fetus during previous pregnancies												
<b>Source standards</b>													
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code										
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)										
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous complications reference set</u></b> (72541000210103)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>443508001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chromosomal anomaly</td> <td>71871000210102</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Congenital anomaly</td> <td>161572004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fetal growth abnormality</td> <td>72121000210104</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	None	443508001	Chromosomal anomaly	71871000210102	Congenital anomaly	161572004	Fetal growth abnormality	72121000210104
Agreed term	SCTID												
None	443508001												
Chromosomal anomaly	71871000210102												
Congenital anomaly	161572004												
Fetal growth abnormality	72121000210104												

	Fetal heart rate abnormality	72131000210102
	Oligohydramnios	72141000210105
	Polyhydramnios	72151000210108
	Other	72171000210100
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>	Five instances of this field may be recorded	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.6.4 Antenatal fetal complications – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of the ‘Other’ reason for antenatal fetal complications		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of ‘Other’ for <b>Antenatal fetal complications</b> .		
<b>Guide for use</b>	One response is to be recorded for each identified ‘Other’ instance		
<b>Verification rules</b>			

## 2.6.5 Intrapartum fetal complications

<b>Definition</b>	Complications related to the fetus during previous labours		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)

<b>Value domain</b>	The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous complications reference set</u></b> (72541000210103)	
	<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>
	None	443508001
	Fetal blood sample abnormality	72701000210108
	Fetal heart rate abnormality	72131000210102
	Meconium-stained liquor	72191000210101
	Other	1156096005
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>	Four instances of this field may be recorded	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.6.6 Intrapartum fetal complications – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of the ‘Other’ reason for intrapartum fetal complications		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of ‘Other’ for <b>Intrapartum fetal complications</b> .		
<b>Guide for use</b>	One response is to be recorded for each identified ‘Other’ instance		
<b>Verification rules</b>			

## 2.6.7 Mode of birth

<b>Definition</b>	How previous babies were born
<b>Source standards</b>	

<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code														
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)														
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous mode of delivery reference set</u></b> (72521000210109)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Agreed term</b></th> <th><b>SCTID</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Caesarean section</td> <td>394699000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Forceps</td> <td>395681004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spontaneous vaginal birth (cephalic)</td> <td>395683001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spontaneous vaginal birth (breech)</td> <td>407613009</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Vacuum extraction</td> <td>407614003</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>	Caesarean section	394699000	Forceps	395681004	Spontaneous vaginal birth (cephalic)	395683001	Spontaneous vaginal birth (breech)	407613009	Vacuum extraction	407614003		
<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>																
Caesarean section	394699000																
Forceps	395681004																
Spontaneous vaginal birth (cephalic)	395683001																
Spontaneous vaginal birth (breech)	407613009																
Vacuum extraction	407614003																
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																
<b>Guide for use</b>	<p>Three instances of this field may be recorded</p> <p>This is to be reported in terms of spontaneity or assistance required</p>																
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																

## 2.6.8 Gestation of previous babies

<b>Definition</b>	Gestational age of previous babies, in weeks and days		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	4	<b>Representational layout</b>	NN.N
<b>Value domain</b>	Weeks and days		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>	This value is provided by previous pregnancy records (if held) or by the woman/person		



	<p>If the value is self-reported it may not be accurate, as the woman/person may not know the exact gestation</p> <p>20 instances of this field may be recorded</p>
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid value only

## 2.6.9 Gender of previous babies

<b>Definition</b>	Gender of previous babies, as recorded at birth		
<b>Source standards</b>	Refer to the gender code set of HISO 10046 Consumer Health Identity Standard		
<b>Data type</b>	Alphabetic	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	A
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>M – Male</p> <p>F – Female</p> <p>O – Another gender</p> <p>U – Unspecified or unknown</p>		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>	<p>Values to populate this field are to be obtained from the NHI system. This will require knowledge of the baby’s NHI number, as this is the access key to the correct record – see section <b>2.21.15 Baby National Health Index number</b></p>		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.6.10 Birth weight of previous babies

<b>Definition</b>	Birth weight of previous babies		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	4	<b>Representational layout</b>	NNNN
<b>Value domain</b>	Grams		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		

<b>Guide for use</b>	20 instances of this field may be recorded
<b>Verification rules</b>	Integer greater than zero

## 2.6.11 Stillbirth cause

<b>Definition</b>	Causes of, or factors that contributed to, the stillbirth of a previous baby		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Stillborn' for <b>Outcome of previous babies</b> .		
<b>Guide for use</b>			

## 2.6.12 Gestation at fetal demise

<b>Definition</b>	Gestational age of a previous baby at demise		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	4	<b>Representational layout</b>	NN.N
<b>Value domain</b>	Weeks and days		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of Stillborn to <b>Outcome of previous babies</b> .		
<b>Guide for use</b>	<p>This value is provided by previous pregnancy records (if held) or by the woman/person</p> <p>If the value is self-reported it may not be accurate, as the woman/person may not know the exact gestation</p> <p>Record one instance of this field for each fetal demise</p>		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid value only		

## 2.6.13 Neonatal complications

<b>Definition</b>	Complications with the previous babies in the immediate postpartum period																												
<b>Source standards</b>																													
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																										
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																										
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous complications reference set</u></b> (72541000210103)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>72201000210104</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fetal disorder caused by substance transmitted via placenta</td> <td>285161000210104</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Neonatal disorder caused by substance transmitted via breast milk</td> <td>294671000210101</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hypoglycaemia</td> <td>72221000210107</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Large for gestational age</td> <td>72241000210101</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Low birth weight</td> <td>37251000119108</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Neonatal encephalopathy</td> <td>72211000210102</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Respiratory distress syndrome (RDS)</td> <td>72251000210103</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Small for gestational age (SGA)</td> <td>726565008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transient tachypnoea</td> <td>72261000210100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>161579008</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	None	72201000210104	Fetal disorder caused by substance transmitted via placenta	285161000210104	Neonatal disorder caused by substance transmitted via breast milk	294671000210101	Hypoglycaemia	72221000210107	Large for gestational age	72241000210101	Low birth weight	37251000119108	Neonatal encephalopathy	72211000210102	Respiratory distress syndrome (RDS)	72251000210103	Small for gestational age (SGA)	726565008	Transient tachypnoea	72261000210100	Other	161579008		
Agreed term	SCTID																												
None	72201000210104																												
Fetal disorder caused by substance transmitted via placenta	285161000210104																												
Neonatal disorder caused by substance transmitted via breast milk	294671000210101																												
Hypoglycaemia	72221000210107																												
Large for gestational age	72241000210101																												
Low birth weight	37251000119108																												
Neonatal encephalopathy	72211000210102																												
Respiratory distress syndrome (RDS)	72251000210103																												
Small for gestational age (SGA)	726565008																												
Transient tachypnoea	72261000210100																												
Other	161579008																												
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																												
<b>Guide for use</b>	<p>Provided any value other than 'None' is selected, five instances of this field may be recorded</p> <p>The values 'Large for gestational age' and 'Small for gestational age' cannot both be selected</p>																												
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																												

## 2.6.14 Neonatal complications – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of the 'Other' reason for neonatal complications.		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Other' for <b>Neonatal complications</b> .		
<b>Guide for use</b>	A response is to be recorded for each identified 'Other' instance		
<b>Verification rules</b>			

## 2.6.15 Neonatal care admissions

<b>Definition</b>	Indicates whether a previous baby required admission to a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU) or Special Care Baby Unit (SCBU)										
<b>Source standards</b>											
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code								
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)								
<b>Value domain</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Agreed term</b></th> <th><b>SCTID</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No, not needed (SNOMED CT term: 'No history of neonatal care admission')</td> <td>91471000210108</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yes, admitted to Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU) (SNOMED CT term: 'History of admission to neonatal care unit')</td> <td>91491000210107</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yes, admitted to Special Care Baby Unit (SCBU) (SNOMED CT term: 'History of admission to special care baby unit')</td> <td>91501000210102</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>	No, not needed (SNOMED CT term: 'No history of neonatal care admission')	91471000210108	Yes, admitted to Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU) (SNOMED CT term: 'History of admission to neonatal care unit')	91491000210107	Yes, admitted to Special Care Baby Unit (SCBU) (SNOMED CT term: 'History of admission to special care baby unit')	91501000210102
<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>										
No, not needed (SNOMED CT term: 'No history of neonatal care admission')	91471000210108										
Yes, admitted to Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU) (SNOMED CT term: 'History of admission to neonatal care unit')	91491000210107										
Yes, admitted to Special Care Baby Unit (SCBU) (SNOMED CT term: 'History of admission to special care baby unit')	91501000210102										

	Yes, required specialist care but remained in the maternity unit  (SNOMED CT term: 'History of previous baby under paediatric care while in maternity unit')	101671000210100
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>	20 instances of this field may be recorded	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.6.16 Reason for admission to neonatal care

<b>Definition</b>	Reason a previous baby was admitted to a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU) or Special Care Baby Unit (SCBU)		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)
<b>Value domain</b>	The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous disorders reference set</u></b> (72551000210100)		
	<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>	
	Asphyxia	161581005	
	Cardiovascular disease	72271000210106	
	Congenital anomaly	161572004	
	Chromosomal anomaly	71871000210102	
	Extremely preterm infant (born before 27 weeks plus 6 days)	72281000210108	
	Fetal disorder caused by medicinal agent transmitted via placenta	284801000210106	
	Neonatal disorder caused by medicinal agent transmitted via breast milk	284811000210108	

	Hypoglycaemia	72221000210107
	Hypothermia	72291000210105
	Infection	161413004
	Jaundice	161536006
	Late preterm infant (born between 32 weeks and 36 weeks plus 6 days)	72301000210109
	Very preterm infant (born between 28 weeks and 31 weeks plus 6 days)	72311000210106
	Respiratory distress syndrome (RDS)	72251000210103
	Seizures	161583008
	Weight loss	72321000210101
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response other than 'No, not needed' for <b>Neonatal care admissions</b> .	
<b>Guide for use</b>	10 instances of this field may be recorded	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.6.17 Feeding history

<b>Definition</b>	Feeding history of previous babies in the first six months of life		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)
<b>Value domain</b>	<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>	
	Exclusively breastfed	91711000210106	
	Fully breastfed	101611000210109	
	Partially breastfed	121491000210107	

	Artificially fed	101611000210109
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response other than 'Stillborn' to <b>Outcome of previous babies.</b>	
<b>Guide for use</b>		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.6.18 Duration of breastfeeding

<b>Definition</b>	Number of months previous babies were breastfed		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	2	<b>Representational layout</b>	NN
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response other than 'Stillborn' to <b>Outcome of previous babies.</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid value only		

## 2.6.19 Cause of death

<b>Definition</b>	Cause of death of a previous baby or child		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Infant death' or 'Neonatal death' for <b>Outcome of previous babies.</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>			

## 2.6.20 Date of death – previous babies

This element defines the date of death of a previous baby. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is optional upon a response to section **2.6.1 Outcome of previous babies**. It is to be recorded for each baby.

## 2.7 Medical history

This section covers information related to the woman/person’s medical history. It records relevant current or past conditions to help recognise risk factors.

This information should be collected at the first full contact the woman/person has with a maternity service provider. This is likely to be at the booking visit or first contact with acute services during this pregnancy if this occurs prior to registering with an LMC.

### 2.7.1 Medical conditions

<b>Definition</b>	Medical conditions																				
<b>Source standards</b>																					
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																		
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																		
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous disorders reference set</u></b> (72551000210100)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No relevant medical history</td> <td>443508001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Autoimmune disorder</td> <td>72331000210104</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cardiac disorder</td> <td>266995000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Congenital abnormality</td> <td>161572004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diabetes mellitus type 1</td> <td>472970003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diabetes mellitus type 2</td> <td>472969004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Endocrine disorder</td> <td>266990005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gastrointestinal disorder</td> <td>266997008</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	No relevant medical history	443508001	Autoimmune disorder	72331000210104	Cardiac disorder	266995000	Congenital abnormality	161572004	Diabetes mellitus type 1	472970003	Diabetes mellitus type 2	472969004	Endocrine disorder	266990005	Gastrointestinal disorder	266997008
Agreed term	SCTID																				
No relevant medical history	443508001																				
Autoimmune disorder	72331000210104																				
Cardiac disorder	266995000																				
Congenital abnormality	161572004																				
Diabetes mellitus type 1	472970003																				
Diabetes mellitus type 2	472969004																				
Endocrine disorder	266990005																				
Gastrointestinal disorder	266997008																				



	Haematological disorder	266992002
	Hypertension	161501007
	Infectious diseases	161413004
	Liver disorder	161535005
	Malignancy	266987004
	Mental health disorder	72711000210105
	Monogenic diabetes (MODY)	472972006
	Musculoskeletal disorder	267004000
	Neurological disorder	32451000119107
	Respiratory disorder	161523006
	Skin disorder	161560005
	Thrombosis and related disorder	275546001
	Other medical disorder	312850006
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>	20 instances of this field may be recorded	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.7.2 Medical conditions – other disorder detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of the 'Other medical disorder' reason for <b>Medical conditions</b>		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Other medical disorder' for <b>Medical conditions</b> .		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>			

## 2.8 Surgical history

This section covers information related to the woman/person's surgical history. It records relevant current or past conditions to help recognise risk factors.

This information should be collected at the first full contact the woman/person has with a maternity service provider. This is likely to be at the booking visit or first contact with acute services during this pregnancy if this occurs prior to registering with an LMC.

### 2.8.1 Operations

<b>Definition</b>	Type of previous operations																				
<b>Source standards</b>																					
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																		
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																		
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous procedures reference set</u></b> (72501000210101)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No previous surgery (SNOMED CT Term: 'No history of procedure')</td> <td>416128008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Breast</td> <td>71661000210109</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cone biopsy</td> <td>108941000119102</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Genital tract</td> <td>71671000210103</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Large loop excision of transformation zone (LLETZ/LEEP)</td> <td>59251000119102</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Uterine</td> <td>133581000119103</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>161615003</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	No previous surgery (SNOMED CT Term: 'No history of procedure')	416128008	Breast	71661000210109	Cone biopsy	108941000119102	Genital tract	71671000210103	Large loop excision of transformation zone (LLETZ/LEEP)	59251000119102	Uterine	133581000119103	Other	161615003		
Agreed term	SCTID																				
No previous surgery (SNOMED CT Term: 'No history of procedure')	416128008																				
Breast	71661000210109																				
Cone biopsy	108941000119102																				
Genital tract	71671000210103																				
Large loop excision of transformation zone (LLETZ/LEEP)	59251000119102																				
Uterine	133581000119103																				
Other	161615003																				
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																				
<b>Guide for use</b>	Four instances of this field may be recorded																				

<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only
---------------------------	-----------------

## 2.8.2 Operations – date

This element defines the date of each operation. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value Domain** specification. The data element is optional upon a response to the **2.8.1 Operations** section above. It is to be recorded for each operation.

## 2.8.3 Operations – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of the ‘Other’ reason for <b>Operations</b>		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of ‘Other’ for <b>Operations</b> .		
<b>Guide for use</b>	A response should be recorded for each ‘Other’ instance identified		
<b>Verification rules</b>			

## 2.8.4 Previous anaesthetic

<b>Definition</b>	Types of anaesthetic previously administered, except during childbirth		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)
<b>Value domain</b>	The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous procedures reference set</u></b> (72501000210101)		
	<b>Agreed term</b>		<b>SCTID</b>
	General anaesthetic		71621000210102

	Local anaesthetic	71631000210100
	Regional anaesthetic	131501000210104
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response other than 'No previous surgery' for <b>Operations</b> within this section.	
<b>Guide for use</b>	Three instances of this field may be recorded	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.8.5 Anaesthetic complications

<b>Definition</b>	Complications when the woman was previously administered an anaesthetic		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Boolean	<b>Representational class</b>	N/A
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(1,0)
<b>Value domain</b>	2 – Unknown  1 – Yes  0 – No		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response to <b>Previous anaesthetic</b> .		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.8.6 Anaesthetic complications – detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of anaesthetic complications, where a complication occurred during administration, or as a result of an anaesthetic		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			

<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory if there is a response of '1 – Yes' for <b>Anaesthetic complications</b> .
<b>Guide for use</b>	
<b>Verification rules</b>	

## 2.9 Gynaecological history

This section covers gynaecological history information. It records relevant current or past conditions to help recognise risk factors.

This information should be collected at the first full contact the woman/person has with a maternity service provider. This is likely to be at the booking visit or first contact with acute services during this pregnancy if this occurs prior to registering with an LMC.

### 2.9.1 Cervical smear status

<b>Definition</b>	Most recent cervical smear date (if known)		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)
<b>Value domain</b>	<b>Agreed term</b>		<b>SCTID</b>
	Within the last year (SNOMED CT Term: 'History of cervical smear performed within last 12 months')		121501000210102
	Within the last two years (SNOMED CT Term: 'History of cervical smear performed within last two years')		91681000210107
	Within the last three years (SNOMED CT Term: 'History of cervical smear performed within last three years')		91691000210109

	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>More than three years ago (SNOMED CT Term: 'History of cervical smear performed for more than three years')</td> <td>91701000210109</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Never had a smear</td> <td>698753008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unknown</td> <td>171163000</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	More than three years ago (SNOMED CT Term: 'History of cervical smear performed for more than three years')	91701000210109	Never had a smear	698753008	Unknown	171163000		
More than three years ago (SNOMED CT Term: 'History of cervical smear performed for more than three years')	91701000210109								
Never had a smear	698753008								
Unknown	171163000								
<b>Obligation</b>	Optional								
<b>Guide for use</b>	The default is 'Unknown'								
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only								

## 2.9.2 Cervical smear results

<b>Definition</b>	Results from the most recent cervical smear																		
<b>Source standards</b>																			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous findings reference set</u></b> (72531000210106)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal</td> <td>72341000210107</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Abnormal (not specified)</td> <td>439956007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Adenocarcinoma in situ (ACIS)</td> <td>429484003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN I)</td> <td>72361000210108</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN II)</td> <td>72371000210102</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN III)</td> <td>111501000210106</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Invasive carcinoma</td> <td>72351000210105</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Normal	72341000210107	Abnormal (not specified)	439956007	Adenocarcinoma in situ (ACIS)	429484003	Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN I)	72361000210108	Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN II)	72371000210102	Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN III)	111501000210106	Invasive carcinoma	72351000210105
Agreed term	SCTID																		
Normal	72341000210107																		
Abnormal (not specified)	439956007																		
Adenocarcinoma in situ (ACIS)	429484003																		
Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN I)	72361000210108																		
Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN II)	72371000210102																		
Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN III)	111501000210106																		
Invasive carcinoma	72351000210105																		

	Unknown	281337006
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response to <b>Cervical smear status</b> other than::  a) 'Never had a smear' or b) 'Unknown'	
<b>Guide for use</b>		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

### 2.9.3 Sexual health history – diagnoses

<b>Definition</b>	Diagnosed sexually transmitted infections																										
<b>Source standards</b>																											
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																								
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																								
<b>Value domain</b>	The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous disorders reference set</u></b> (72551000210100)																										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>704007002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bacterial vaginosis</td> <td>72381000210100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chlamydia</td> <td>472954000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Genital herpes simplex</td> <td>91531000210107</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Genital warts</td> <td>91521000210105</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gonorrhoea</td> <td>72421000210108</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)</td> <td>101651000210108</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Syphilis</td> <td>1087151000119108</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trichomonas vaginalis</td> <td>72441000210102</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>275881005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unknown</td> <td>396782006</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	None	704007002	Bacterial vaginosis	72381000210100	Chlamydia	472954000	Genital herpes simplex	91531000210107	Genital warts	91521000210105	Gonorrhoea	72421000210108	Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)	101651000210108	Syphilis	1087151000119108	Trichomonas vaginalis	72441000210102	Other	275881005	Unknown	396782006
Agreed term	SCTID																										
None	704007002																										
Bacterial vaginosis	72381000210100																										
Chlamydia	472954000																										
Genital herpes simplex	91531000210107																										
Genital warts	91521000210105																										
Gonorrhoea	72421000210108																										
Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)	101651000210108																										
Syphilis	1087151000119108																										
Trichomonas vaginalis	72441000210102																										
Other	275881005																										
Unknown	396782006																										

<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory
<b>Guide for use</b>	16 instances of this field may be recorded
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only

## 2.9.4 Gynaecological history – diagnoses

<b>Definition</b>	Diagnosed gynaecological conditions																												
<b>Source standards</b>																													
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																										
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																										
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous disorders reference set</u></b> (72551000210100)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>443508001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bacterial vaginosis</td> <td>72381000210100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bicornuate uterus</td> <td>72391000210103</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Endometriosis</td> <td>72401000210100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Female genital mutilation (FGM)</td> <td>715477006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fibroids</td> <td>72411000210103</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Polycystic ovarian syndrome (PCOS)</td> <td>72431000210105</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Uterine anomalies</td> <td>72451000210104</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Vaginismus</td> <td>72461000210101</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other gynaecological disorder</td> <td>271902005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unknown</td> <td>396782006</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	None	443508001	Bacterial vaginosis	72381000210100	Bicornuate uterus	72391000210103	Endometriosis	72401000210100	Female genital mutilation (FGM)	715477006	Fibroids	72411000210103	Polycystic ovarian syndrome (PCOS)	72431000210105	Uterine anomalies	72451000210104	Vaginismus	72461000210101	Other gynaecological disorder	271902005	Unknown	396782006		
Agreed term	SCTID																												
None	443508001																												
Bacterial vaginosis	72381000210100																												
Bicornuate uterus	72391000210103																												
Endometriosis	72401000210100																												
Female genital mutilation (FGM)	715477006																												
Fibroids	72411000210103																												
Polycystic ovarian syndrome (PCOS)	72431000210105																												
Uterine anomalies	72451000210104																												
Vaginismus	72461000210101																												
Other gynaecological disorder	271902005																												
Unknown	396782006																												
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																												
<b>Guide for use</b>	16 instances of this field may be recorded																												
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																												



## 2.9.5 Gynaecological history – procedures

<b>Definition</b>	History of gynaecological procedures																				
<b>Source standards</b>																					
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																		
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																		
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity previous procedures reference set</u></b> (72501000210101)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>416128008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cone biopsy</td> <td>108941000119102</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hysterotomy</td> <td>275573000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Large loop excision of transformation zone (LLETZ/LEEP)</td> <td>59251000119102</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Myomectomy</td> <td>275574006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other uterine surgery</td> <td>133581000119103</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unknown</td> <td>787480003</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	None	416128008	Cone biopsy	108941000119102	Hysterotomy	275573000	Large loop excision of transformation zone (LLETZ/LEEP)	59251000119102	Myomectomy	275574006	Other uterine surgery	133581000119103	Unknown	787480003		
Agreed term	SCTID																				
None	416128008																				
Cone biopsy	108941000119102																				
Hysterotomy	275573000																				
Large loop excision of transformation zone (LLETZ/LEEP)	59251000119102																				
Myomectomy	275574006																				
Other uterine surgery	133581000119103																				
Unknown	787480003																				
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																				
<b>Guide for use</b>	16 instances of this field may be recorded																				
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																				

## 2.10 Mental health history

This section covers information related to the woman/person's mental health history. If the woman/person has had previous mental health issues, they are more likely to experience issues again during pregnancy or in the year following birth. It records relevant current or past conditions to help recognise risk factors.

This information should be collected at the first full contact the woman/person has with a maternity service provider. This is likely to be at the booking visit or first contact with acute services during this pregnancy if this occurs prior to registering with an LMC.

## 2.10.1 Previous mental illness treatment

<b>Definition</b>	History of treatment for mental illness		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Boolean	<b>Representational class</b>	N/A
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(1,0)
<b>Value domain</b>	1 – Yes 0 – No		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.10.2 Current mental illness treatment

<b>Definition</b>	Current treatment for mental illness, including treatment for addictions		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Boolean	<b>Representational class</b>	N/A
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(1,0)
<b>Value domain</b>	1 – Yes 0 – No		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.10.3 Serious mental illness treatment

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of pharmacological treatment or talking therapies for serious mental illness in the past		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text

<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory if there is a history of treatment for serious mental illness noted		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.11 Allergies and adverse reactions

This section records any allergies and adverse reactions the woman/person has experienced. This includes the type of reaction, the type of substance that caused the reaction and the severity of the reaction.

The information should be collected at the first full contact the woman/person has with a maternity service provider. This is likely to be at the booking visit or first contact with acute services during this pregnancy if this occurs prior to registering with an LMC.

### 2.11.1 Allergies present

<b>Definition</b>	Known allergies to medicines or other substances														
<b>Source standards</b>	HISO 10042.2 Medicine Reconciliation Standard														
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code												
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)												
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set</u></b> (72591000210107)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Agreed term</b></th> <th><b>SCTID</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No known allergies</td> <td>716186003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Allergy to medicine</td> <td>416098002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Allergy to substance</td> <td>609328004</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>(SNOMED CT term: Allergic disposition)</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>	No known allergies	716186003	Allergy to medicine	416098002	Allergy to substance	609328004	<u>(SNOMED CT term: Allergic disposition)</u>			
<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>														
No known allergies	716186003														
Allergy to medicine	416098002														
Allergy to substance	609328004														
<u>(SNOMED CT term: Allergic disposition)</u>															

<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory
<b>Guide for use</b>	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only

## 2.11.2 Allergies – medicines

<b>Definition</b>	Known allergies to specific medicines		
<b>Source standards</b>	HISO 10042.2 Medicine Reconciliation Standard		
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	250	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(250)
<b>Value domain</b>	Record the relevant medicine		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on an 'Allergy to medicine' response to <b>Allergies present</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>	Nine instances of this field may be recorded		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid value only		

## 2.11.3 Allergies – substances

<b>Definition</b>	Known allergies to specific substances												
<b>Source standards</b>	HISO 10042.2 Medicine Reconciliation Standard												
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code										
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)										
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set</u></b> (72591000210107)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Dairy (SNOMED CT term: 'Cow's milk')</td> <td>3718001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Egg</td> <td>102263004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Latex</td> <td>111088007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nut</td> <td>13577000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Dairy (SNOMED CT term: 'Cow's milk')	3718001	Egg	102263004	Latex	111088007	Nut	13577000
Agreed term	SCTID												
Dairy (SNOMED CT term: 'Cow's milk')	3718001												
Egg	102263004												
Latex	111088007												
Nut	13577000												

	Seafood	44027008
	Other	105590001
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Allergy to substance' for <b>Allergies present</b>	
<b>Guide for use</b>	Record the substances the women/person is allergic to, other than medicines  Six instances of this field may be recorded	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.11.4 Allergies – other substance detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of the 'Other' substance allergies		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Other' for Allergies – substances		
<b>Guide for use</b>	A response is to be recorded for each identified 'Other' instance		

## 2.11.5 Adverse reactions

<b>Definition</b>	Known adverse drug reactions (ADR) to a medicine		
<b>Source standards</b>	HISO 10042.2 Medicine Reconciliation Standard		
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response other than 'No known allergies' to <b>Allergies present</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>	Nine instances of this field may be recorded		

## 2.12 Alcohol and other drugs

This section records information about a woman/person’s consumption of alcohol and other drugs. This information should be collected at the first full contact the woman/person has with a maternity service provider and routinely thereafter. Women/people may not reveal their alcohol use the first time they are asked, and they may not stop drinking straight away; it is important to have this conversation more than once.

Information about the alcohol and other drug use is collected at the booking visit, at the end of the antenatal period and the postnatal period. Primary health and allied health professionals asking about alcohol, tobacco, and other drugs as part of routine health care checks will help break down the stigma associated with its use.

### 2.12.1 Alcohol consumption

<b>Definition</b>	Current alcohol consumption												
<b>Source standards</b>													
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code										
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)										
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand alcohol consumption reference set</u></b> (72671000210109)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Does not drink alcohol</td> <td>105542008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Currently drinks alcohol</td> <td>219006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Declined to answer</td> <td>426544006</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Does not drink alcohol	105542008	Currently drinks alcohol	219006	Declined to answer	426544006		
Agreed term	SCTID												
Does not drink alcohol	105542008												
Currently drinks alcohol	219006												
Declined to answer	426544006												
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory												
<b>Guide for use</b>													
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only												

### 2.12.2 Timing of alcohol cessation

<b>Definition</b>	When the woman/person stopped drinking alcohol
<b>Source standards</b>	

<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)
<b>Value domain</b>	<b>Agreed term</b>		<b>SCTID</b>
	Pre-pregnancy		91601000210103
	First trimester of pregnancy		101491000210103
	Second trimester of pregnancy		101501000210108
	Third trimester of pregnancy		101511000210105
	Declined to answer		426544006
	Ongoing alcohol consumption		427013000
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Currently drinks alcohol' in <b>Alcohol consumption</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

### 2.12.3 Amount of alcohol consumed

<b>Definition</b>	Units of alcohol consumed per week		
<b>Source standards</b>	<a href="https://www.alcohol.org.nz/help-advice/standard-drinks/whats-a-standard-drink">https://www.alcohol.org.nz/help-advice/standard-drinks/whats-a-standard-drink</a>		
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	3	<b>Representational layout</b>	NNN
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Currently drinks alcohol' to <b>Alcohol consumption</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>	An approximate number of units is acceptable		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid value only		

### 2.12.4 Brief alcohol cessation advice

<b>Definition</b>	Brief advice offered regarding alcohol consumption
-------------------	--

<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Boolean	<b>Representational class</b>	N/A
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(1,0)
<b>Value domain</b>	1 – Yes 0 – No		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of ‘Currently drinks alcohol’ to <b>Alcohol consumption</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.12.5 Referred to alcohol use services

<b>Definition</b>	Offer of referral to alcohol support services		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Boolean	<b>Representational class</b>	N/A
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(1,0)
<b>Value domain</b>	1 – Yes 0 – No		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of ‘Currently drinks alcohol’ to <b>Alcohol consumption</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.12.6 History of drug use

<b>Definition</b>	History of illegal drug use		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)



<b>Value domain</b>	The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand non-medicinal drug use reference set</u></b> (72681000210106).	
	<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>
	Current drug user	417284009
	Declined to answer	426544006
	Ex-drug user	44870007
	Has never misused drugs	228368007
	Misuse of prescription drugs	191939002
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>	This covers illegal drugs or misuse of drugs prescribed for the woman/person or others	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.12.7 Current drugs used

<b>Definition</b>	Currently used illegal drugs		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)
<b>Value domain</b>	The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand non-medicinal drug reference set</u></b> (72691000210108)		
	<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>	
	Amphetamines	703842006	
	Aromatic solvent	117499009	
	Benzodiazepine sedative	372616003	
	Cannabis	398705004	
	Cocaine	387085005	

	Codeine phosphate	261000
	Crack cocaine	229003004
	Gas (nitrous oxide)	111132001
	Hallucinogenic agent	373469002
	Heroin	387341002
	Methadone	387286002
	Methamphetamine	387499002
	Morphine	373529000
	Synthetic cannabinoid	788540007
	Other	410942007
	Declined to answer	426544006
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Current drug user' to <b>History of drug use</b> .	
<b>Guide for use</b>	This covers illegal drugs or misuse of drugs prescribed for the woman/person or others	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.12.8 Current drugs used – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of 'Other' drugs currently in use		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Other' for <b>Current drugs used</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>	A response is to be recorded for each identified 'Other' instance		

## 2.13 Smoking and vaping status

This section records information about the tobacco smoking and/or vaping status of the woman/person. Smoking tobacco or vaping during pregnancy can have harmful effects on both the woman/person and baby. Pregnancy can provide motivation to stop. For these reasons it is important to collect information on the tobacco smoking or vaping rates of pregnant women/people and to offer them support and smoking/vaping cessation advice.

Information about the tobacco smoking or vaping status (for example, number of cigarettes smoked per day) and smoking cessation support received is collected at the booking visit, at the end of the antenatal period and the postnatal period.

### 2.13.1 Smoking status

<b>Definition</b>	Current use of tobacco																
<b>Source standards</b>																	
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code														
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)														
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand smoking status reference set</u></b> (72741000210106)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Currently smokes tobacco</td> <td>77176002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Never smoked</td> <td>266919005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ex-smoker, greater than 12 months abstinent</td> <td>48031000119106</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ex-smoker, less than 12 months abstinent</td> <td>735128000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Declined to answer</td> <td>426544006</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Currently smokes tobacco	77176002	Never smoked	266919005	Ex-smoker, greater than 12 months abstinent	48031000119106	Ex-smoker, less than 12 months abstinent	735128000	Declined to answer	426544006		
Agreed term	SCTID																
Currently smokes tobacco	77176002																
Never smoked	266919005																
Ex-smoker, greater than 12 months abstinent	48031000119106																
Ex-smoker, less than 12 months abstinent	735128000																
Declined to answer	426544006																
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																
<b>Guide for use</b>	Three instances of this field may be recorded																
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																

## 2.13.2 Vaping status

<b>Definition</b>	Current use of a vaping device																				
<b>Source standards</b>																					
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																		
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																		
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand vaping status reference set</u></b> (72721000210100)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Currently vaping with nicotine</td> <td>785889008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Currently vaping without nicotine</td> <td>786063001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ex-vaping for less than 1 year</td> <td>1137688001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ex-vaping for more than 1 year</td> <td>1137692008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trying to give up vaping</td> <td>1137691001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Never vaped</td> <td>113769000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Declined to answer</td> <td>426544006</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Currently vaping with nicotine	785889008	Currently vaping without nicotine	786063001	Ex-vaping for less than 1 year	1137688001	Ex-vaping for more than 1 year	1137692008	Trying to give up vaping	1137691001	Never vaped	113769000	Declined to answer	426544006		
Agreed term	SCTID																				
Currently vaping with nicotine	785889008																				
Currently vaping without nicotine	786063001																				
Ex-vaping for less than 1 year	1137688001																				
Ex-vaping for more than 1 year	1137692008																				
Trying to give up vaping	1137691001																				
Never vaped	113769000																				
Declined to answer	426544006																				
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																				
<b>Guide for use</b>	Three instances of this field may be recorded																				
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																				

## 2.13.3 Change from smoking to vaping

<b>Definition</b>	Change from smoking cigarettes to vaping during this pregnancy		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Boolean	<b>Representational class</b>	N/A
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(1,0)
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>1 – Yes</p> <p>0 – No</p>		

<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of either 'Currently vaping with nicotine', 'Currently vaping without nicotine' or 'Currently vaping' to <b>Vaping status</b>
<b>Guide for use</b>	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only

## 2.13.4 Date quit smoking

<b>Definition</b>	Date the woman/person stopped smoking tobacco		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Date	<b>Representational class</b>	Full or partial date
<b>Field size</b>	8	<b>Representational layout</b>	YYYY[MM[DD]]
<b>Value domain</b>	Valid date or valid partial date		
<b>Obligation</b>			
<b>Guide for use</b>	<p>Mandatory on a response other than 'Never smoked' to <b>Smoking status</b></p> <p>The day or month can be left blank if either cannot be ascertained with reasonable accuracy and in a timely manner, or the full date is unknown at time of data entry. If the day is populated, the month must be populated. If the month is populated, the year must be populated</p>		
<b>Verification rules</b>	A valid date that is less than or equal to the current date		

## 2.13.5 Number of cigarettes smoked per day

<b>Definition</b>	Number of tobacco cigarettes smoked per day		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	3	<b>Representational layout</b>	NNN
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Currently smokes' for <b>Smoking status</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>	An approximate number is acceptable		

<b>Verification rules</b>	A value greater than zero
---------------------------	---------------------------

## 2.13.6 Brief smoking cessation advice

<b>Definition</b>	Brief advice offered regarding smoking cessation		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Boolean	<b>Representational class</b>	N/A
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(1,0)
<b>Value domain</b>	1 – Yes 0 – No		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of ‘Currently smokes’ for <b>Smoking status</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.13.7 Referral to smoke free services

<b>Definition</b>	Referral to smoke free services		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Boolean	<b>Representational class</b>	N/A
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(1,0)
<b>Value domain</b>	1 – Yes 0 – No		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of ‘Currently smokes’ for <b>Smoking status</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.13.8 Exposure to second-hand smoke

<b>Definition</b>	If and where the woman/person has had regular exposure to second-hand tobacco smoke
-------------------	---

<b>Source standards</b>															
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code												
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)												
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set</u></b> (72591000210107)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Agreed term</b></th> <th><b>SCTID</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No known exposure to tobacco smoke</td> <td>711563001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yes, at home</td> <td>228524006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yes, at place of work</td> <td>228523000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yes, in public places</td> <td>228525007</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>	No known exposure to tobacco smoke	711563001	Yes, at home	228524006	Yes, at place of work	228523000	Yes, in public places	228525007		
<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>														
No known exposure to tobacco smoke	711563001														
Yes, at home	228524006														
Yes, at place of work	228523000														
Yes, in public places	228525007														
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory														
<b>Guide for use</b>	Three instances of this field may be recorded where any code other than 'No known exposure to tobacco smoke' is selected														
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only														

## 2.14 Family health

This section records the medical history of immediate family members of both the woman/person and the baby's biological father. Current and past medical conditions and any risk factors for congenital abnormalities should be noted.

The information should be collected at the first full contact the woman/person has with a maternity service provider. This is likely to be at the booking visit or first contact with acute maternity services during this pregnancy if this occurs prior to registering with an LMC.

### 2.14.1 Maternal family history

<b>Definition</b>	Relevant medical history of the woman/person's close family		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code

<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																														
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity family history reference set</u></b> (72661000210103)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Agreed term</b></th> <th><b>SCTID</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Allergies</td> <td>160469004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Asthma</td> <td>160377001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chromosomal anomaly</td> <td>160425006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Congenital anomaly</td> <td>160417009</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diabetes mellitus</td> <td>160303001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hypertensive disorders of pregnancy</td> <td>160401003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Intellectual disability</td> <td>763598005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Malignant hyperthermia</td> <td>401052005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mental illness</td> <td>160324006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Multiple pregnancy</td> <td>266906006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not known</td> <td>407559004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No relevant family history</td> <td>160266009</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other condition</td> <td>281666001</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>	Allergies	160469004	Asthma	160377001	Chromosomal anomaly	160425006	Congenital anomaly	160417009	Diabetes mellitus	160303001	Hypertensive disorders of pregnancy	160401003	Intellectual disability	763598005	Malignant hyperthermia	401052005	Mental illness	160324006	Multiple pregnancy	266906006	Not known	407559004	No relevant family history	160266009	Other condition	281666001		
<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>																																
Allergies	160469004																																
Asthma	160377001																																
Chromosomal anomaly	160425006																																
Congenital anomaly	160417009																																
Diabetes mellitus	160303001																																
Hypertensive disorders of pregnancy	160401003																																
Intellectual disability	763598005																																
Malignant hyperthermia	401052005																																
Mental illness	160324006																																
Multiple pregnancy	266906006																																
Not known	407559004																																
No relevant family history	160266009																																
Other condition	281666001																																
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																																
<b>Guide for use</b>	10 instances of this field may be recorded																																
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																																

## 2.14.2 Maternal family history – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of ‘Other condition’ maternal family history		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			



<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Other' for <b>Maternal family history</b>
<b>Guide for use</b>	A response is to be recorded for each identified 'Other condition' instance of maternal family history
<b>Verification rules</b>	

### 2.14.3 Paternal family history

<b>Definition</b>	Relevant medical history of the baby's biological father and their close family																						
<b>Source standards</b>																							
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																				
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																				
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity family history reference set</u></b> (72661000210103)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Allergies</td> <td>160469004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chromosomal anomaly</td> <td>160425006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Congenital anomaly</td> <td>160417009</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Intellectual disability</td> <td>763598005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mental illness</td> <td>160324006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No relevant family history</td> <td>160266009</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not known</td> <td>407559004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other condition</td> <td>281666001</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Allergies	160469004	Chromosomal anomaly	160425006	Congenital anomaly	160417009	Intellectual disability	763598005	Mental illness	160324006	No relevant family history	160266009	Not known	407559004	Other condition	281666001		
Agreed term	SCTID																						
Allergies	160469004																						
Chromosomal anomaly	160425006																						
Congenital anomaly	160417009																						
Intellectual disability	763598005																						
Mental illness	160324006																						
No relevant family history	160266009																						
Not known	407559004																						
Other condition	281666001																						
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																						
<b>Guide for use</b>	Six instances of this field may be recorded																						
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																						

### 2.14.4 Paternal family history – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of the 'Other condition' paternal family history
-------------------	---

<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Other' for <b>Paternal family history</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>	A response is to be recorded for each identified 'Other condition' paternal family history		
<b>Verification rules</b>			

## 2.14.5 Consanguinity

<b>Definition</b>	Blood relationship of the baby's parents to each other												
<b>Source standards</b>													
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Code										
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N										
<b>Value domain</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Agreed term</b></th> <th><b>Code</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not known</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>Code</b>	Yes	1	No	2	Not known	3		
<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>Code</b>												
Yes	1												
No	2												
Not known	3												
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory												
<b>Guide for use</b>													
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only												

## 2.14.6 Degree of relationship

<b>Definition</b>	Degree of blood relationship between the baby's parents		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)

<b>Value domain</b>	<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>
	First cousin	4577005
	Second cousin	13443008
	Other	125679009
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Yes' to <b>Consanguinity</b>	
<b>Guide for use</b>		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.15 Tuberculosis risk assessment

Manatū Hauora - Ministry of Health collects information about tuberculosis (TB) risk factors to determine whether the baby will require the BCG vaccine. This information is collected at the booking visit.

### 2.15.1 Lives with person with tuberculosis

<b>Definition</b>	Presence in the household of a person with either current TB or a history of TB		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N
<b>Value domain</b>	<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>Code</b>	
	No	1	
	Yes	2	
	Unknown	3	
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.15.2 Lives in country with tuberculosis

<b>Definition</b>	The likelihood that during their first five years, that the infant will be living for three months or longer in a country with high rates of TB												
<b>Source standards</b>	<i>Use of high burden country lists for TB by WHO in the post-2015 era:</i> <a href="https://www.who.int/tb/publications/global_report/high_tb_burden_country_lists_2016-2020.pdf">https://www.who.int/tb/publications/global_report/high_tb_burden_country_lists_2016-2020.pdf</a> (page 3)												
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Code										
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N										
<b>Value domain</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unknown</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	Code	No	1	Yes	2	Unknown	3		
Agreed term	Code												
No	1												
Yes	2												
Unknown	3												
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory												
<b>Guide for use</b>	<p>New Zealand is obliged to contribute to the World Health Organization programme to provide national and subnational tuberculosis surveillance information</p> <p>Page 3 of the above report states that the World Health Organization considers the following 'high burden countries' for tuberculosis:</p> <p>Angola, Bangladesh, Brazil, Cambodia, China, Congo, Central African Republic, DPR Korea, DR Congo, Ethiopia, India, Indonesia, Kenya, Lesotho, Liberia, Mozambique, Myanmar, Namibia, Nigeria, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, Philippines, Russian Federation, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Thailand, the United Republic of Tanzania, Viet Nam, Zambia and Zimbabwe</p>												
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only												

## 2.15.3 Lived in country with tuberculosis

<b>Definition</b>	Have one or both parents or household members or carers, within the last five years, lived in a country with high rates of TB
-------------------	---

<b>Source standards</b>	<i>Use of high burden country lists for TB by WHO in the post-2015 era:</i> <a href="https://www.who.int/tb/publications/global_report/high_tb_burden_country_lists_2016-2020.pdf">https://www.who.int/tb/publications/global_report/high_tb_burden_country_lists_2016-2020.pdf</a> (page 3)												
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Code										
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N										
<b>Value domain</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Agreed term</b></th> <th><b>Code</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unknown</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>Code</b>	No	1	Yes	2	Unknown	3		
<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>Code</b>												
No	1												
Yes	2												
Unknown	3												
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory												
<b>Guide for use</b>	<p>New Zealand is obliged to contribute to the World Health Organization programme to provide national and subnational tuberculosis surveillance information</p> <p>Page 3 of the above report states that the World Health Organization considers the following 'high burden countries' for tuberculosis:</p> <p>Angola, Bangladesh, Brazil, Cambodia, China, Congo, Central African Republic, DPR Korea, DR Congo, Ethiopia, India, Indonesia, Kenya, Lesotho, Liberia, Mozambique, Myanmar, Namibia, Nigeria, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, Philippines, Russian Federation, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Thailand, the United Republic of Tanzania, Viet Nam, Zambia and Zimbabwe</p>												
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only												

## 2.16 Current pregnancy

This section collates information about the current pregnancy, including screening tests, ultrasound scans, referrals for complications, and prescriptions. The information is collected throughout the pregnancy and should be summarised at the end of the pregnancy.

## 2.16.1 Blood tests

<b>Definition</b>	Blood tests during the current pregnancy																
<b>Source standards</b>																	
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code														
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)														
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity screening and tests reference set</u></b> (72641000210104)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Antenatal first blood tests (AN1)</td> <td>50961000210108</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Antenatal subsequent blood tests (AN2)</td> <td>50951000210105</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oral glucose tolerance test (OGTT)</td> <td>113076002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pre-eclampsia tests (PET)</td> <td>60881000210103</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other blood test</td> <td>396550006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Declined blood tests</td> <td>116471000119100</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Antenatal first blood tests (AN1)	50961000210108	Antenatal subsequent blood tests (AN2)	50951000210105	Oral glucose tolerance test (OGTT)	113076002	Pre-eclampsia tests (PET)	60881000210103	Other blood test	396550006	Declined blood tests	116471000119100
Agreed term	SCTID																
Antenatal first blood tests (AN1)	50961000210108																
Antenatal subsequent blood tests (AN2)	50951000210105																
Oral glucose tolerance test (OGTT)	113076002																
Pre-eclampsia tests (PET)	60881000210103																
Other blood test	396550006																
Declined blood tests	116471000119100																
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																
<b>Guide for use</b>	Five instances of this field may be recorded																
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																

## 2.16.2 Blood test – other test detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of 'Other blood test' taken		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Other blood tests' for <b>Blood tests</b>		

<b>Guide for use</b>	A response is to be recorded for each instance of 'Other'
<b>Verification rules</b>	

## 2.16.3 Antenatal screening

<b>Definition</b>	Screening tests during the current pregnancy																												
<b>Source standards</b>																													
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																										
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																										
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity screening and tests reference set</u></b> (72641000210104)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Red blood cell antibodies</td> <td>89754000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gestational diabetes</td> <td>1268646002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group B streptococcus</td> <td>118001005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hepatitis A (Hep A)</td> <td>252404004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hepatitis B (Hep B)</td> <td>252405003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hepatitis C (Hep C)</td> <td>413107006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)</td> <td>390786002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Multi-drug resistant organisms (MDRO)</td> <td>14788002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Syphilis</td> <td>169698000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>243787009</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Declined screening tests</td> <td>31021000119100</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Red blood cell antibodies	89754000	Gestational diabetes	1268646002	Group B streptococcus	118001005	Hepatitis A (Hep A)	252404004	Hepatitis B (Hep B)	252405003	Hepatitis C (Hep C)	413107006	Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)	390786002	Multi-drug resistant organisms (MDRO)	14788002	Syphilis	169698000	Other	243787009	Declined screening tests	31021000119100		
Agreed term	SCTID																												
Red blood cell antibodies	89754000																												
Gestational diabetes	1268646002																												
Group B streptococcus	118001005																												
Hepatitis A (Hep A)	252404004																												
Hepatitis B (Hep B)	252405003																												
Hepatitis C (Hep C)	413107006																												
Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)	390786002																												
Multi-drug resistant organisms (MDRO)	14788002																												
Syphilis	169698000																												
Other	243787009																												
Declined screening tests	31021000119100																												
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																												
<b>Guide for use</b>	10 instances of this field may be recorded																												
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																												

## 2.16.4 Antenatal screening – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of 'Other' antenatal screening undertaken		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Other' for <b>Antenatal screening</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>	A response is to be recorded for each instance of 'Other'		
<b>Verification rules</b>			

## 2.16.5 Antenatal vaccinations

<b>Definition</b>	Vaccinations during the current pregnancy														
<b>Source standards</b>															
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code												
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)												
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set</u></b> (72591000210107)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Influenza</td> <td>73701000119109</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pertussis</td> <td>72011000210108</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SARS COV-2</td> <td>101631000210102</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>713404003</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Influenza	73701000119109	Pertussis	72011000210108	SARS COV-2	101631000210102	Other	713404003		
Agreed term	SCTID														
Influenza	73701000119109														
Pertussis	72011000210108														
SARS COV-2	101631000210102														
Other	713404003														
<b>Obligation</b>	Optional														
<b>Guide for use</b>	Three instances of this field may be recorded														
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only														



## 2.16.6 Family violence screening

<b>Definition</b>	Screening for family violence undertaken by the health professional														
<b>Source standards</b>															
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Code												
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N												
<b>Value domain</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No, not screened</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yes, screened</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Declined to answer</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unable to ask</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	Code	No, not screened	1	Yes, screened	2	Declined to answer	3	Unable to ask	4		
Agreed term	Code														
No, not screened	1														
Yes, screened	2														
Declined to answer	3														
Unable to ask	4														
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory														
<b>Guide for use</b>															
<b>Verification rules</b>	Multiple responses can be recorded														

## 2.16.7 Fetal anomaly screening

<b>Definition</b>	Fetal anomaly screening tests during the current pregnancy										
<b>Source standards</b>											
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code								
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)								
<b>Value domain</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Declined fetal anomaly screening</td> <td>111511000210108</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Non-invasive prenatal screening (NIPS)</td> <td>121511000210100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>First trimester combined screening</td> <td>111521000210103</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Declined fetal anomaly screening	111511000210108	Non-invasive prenatal screening (NIPS)	121511000210100	First trimester combined screening	111521000210103
Agreed term	SCTID										
Declined fetal anomaly screening	111511000210108										
Non-invasive prenatal screening (NIPS)	121511000210100										
First trimester combined screening	111521000210103										

	Second trimester maternal serum screening	111531000210101
	Unknown	406011002
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>	Three instances of this field may be recorded	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.16.8 Ultrasound scans

<b>Definition</b>	Ultrasound scans during the current pregnancy																				
<b>Source standards</b>																					
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																		
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N																		
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity procedures reference set</u></b> (72561000210102)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Dating</td> <td>169229007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Anatomy</td> <td>271442007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Growth</td> <td>241493005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Placental location</td> <td>164817009</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Suspected malpresentation</td> <td>169228004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>241491007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Declined ultrasound scans</td> <td>71771000210106</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	Code	Dating	169229007	Anatomy	271442007	Growth	241493005	Placental location	164817009	Suspected malpresentation	169228004	Other	241491007	Declined ultrasound scans	71771000210106		
Agreed term	Code																				
Dating	169229007																				
Anatomy	271442007																				
Growth	241493005																				
Placental location	164817009																				
Suspected malpresentation	169228004																				
Other	241491007																				
Declined ultrasound scans	71771000210106																				
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																				
<b>Guide for use</b>	Seven instances of this field may be recorded																				
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																				

## 2.16.9 Ultrasound scan total

<b>Definition</b>	Total number of ultrasound scans during the current pregnancy		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	2	<b>Representational layout</b>	NN
<b>Value domain</b>	00–99		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on any response other than 'Declined ultrasound scans' in <b>Ultrasound scans</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid value only		

## 2.16.10 Chorionic villus sampling

<b>Definition</b>	Chorionic villus sampling during the current pregnancy		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Boolean	<b>Representational class</b>	N/A
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(1,0)
<b>Value domain</b>	1 – Yes 0 – No		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.16.11 Amniocentesis

<b>Definition</b>	Amniocentesis during the current pregnancy		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Boolean	<b>Representational class</b>	N/A
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(1,0)

<b>Value domain</b>	1 – Yes 0 – No
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory
<b>Guide for use</b>	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only

## 2.16.12 Pregnancy complications

<b>Definition</b>	Complications experienced during the current pregnancy																								
<b>Source standards</b>																									
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																						
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																						
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity complications reference set</u></b> (72601000210102)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Agreed term</b></th> <th><b>SCTID</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No complications (SNOMED CT term: 'Normal pregnancy')</td> <td>72892002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Antepartum haemorrhage</td> <td>34842007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Eclampsia</td> <td>198992004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gestational diabetes</td> <td>11687002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hypertensive disorders of pregnancy</td> <td>82771000119102</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Infection</td> <td>40609001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mental health problem</td> <td>413307004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pre-eclampsia</td> <td>398254007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Placental conditions</td> <td>273983009</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Preterm labour</td> <td>6383007</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>	No complications (SNOMED CT term: 'Normal pregnancy')	72892002	Antepartum haemorrhage	34842007	Eclampsia	198992004	Gestational diabetes	11687002	Hypertensive disorders of pregnancy	82771000119102	Infection	40609001	Mental health problem	413307004	Pre-eclampsia	398254007	Placental conditions	273983009	Preterm labour	6383007
<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>																								
No complications (SNOMED CT term: 'Normal pregnancy')	72892002																								
Antepartum haemorrhage	34842007																								
Eclampsia	198992004																								
Gestational diabetes	11687002																								
Hypertensive disorders of pregnancy	82771000119102																								
Infection	40609001																								
Mental health problem	413307004																								
Pre-eclampsia	398254007																								
Placental conditions	273983009																								
Preterm labour	6383007																								

	Seizure	91175000
	Other	609496007
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>	Nine instances of this field may be recorded	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

### 2.16.13 Pregnancy complications – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of ‘Other’ pregnancy complications		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of ‘Other’ for <b>Pregnancy complications</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>			

### 2.16.14 Antenatal referral – date

This element defines the date an antenatal referral was made. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is mandatory if a referral was made.

### 2.16.15 Antenatal referral code

<b>Definition</b>	Unique referral code		
<b>Source standards</b>	<i>Guidelines for Consultation with Obstetric and Related Medical Services</i> : <a href="https://www.tewhatuora.govt.nz/publications/guidelines-for-consultation-with-obstetric-and-related-medical-services-referral-guidelines/">https://www.tewhatuora.govt.nz/publications/guidelines-for-consultation-with-obstetric-and-related-medical-services-referral-guidelines/</a>  See Table 2: Conditions and referral categories		
<b>Data type</b>	Number	<b>Representational class</b>	Code

<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)
<b>Value domain</b>	Codes in Table 2 of <i>Guidelines for Consultation with Obstetric and Related Medical Services</i>		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory if a referral was made to a specialist service during the antenatal period <b>Antenatal referral date</b> .		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.16.16 Pregnancy loss – date

This element defines the date a pregnancy loss occurred. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is mandatory if there was a pregnancy loss prior to 20 weeks and 0 days. A valid date should be recorded for each loss.

## 2.16.17 Antenatal admission – date and time

This element defines the antenatal admission date and time if admission occurred during the current pregnancy. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification.

The Facility ID of the facility the women/person is admitted to must be recorded. Refer to the updated health provider identify standard for further details. See section **2.2 Health care provider information**.

## 2.16.18 Antenatal discharge – date and time

This element defines the antenatal discharge date and time if antenatal admission was recorded at section **Antenatal admission – date and time**. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification.

The data element is mandatory upon a response to **Antenatal admission – date and time**. The value must be on or after the date and time recorded in **Antenatal admission – date and time**.

## 2.16.19 Current alcohol consumption

<b>Definition</b>	Current alcohol consumption		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code

<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)										
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand alcohol consumption reference set</u></b> (72671000210109)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Agreed term</b></th> <th><b>SCTID</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Does not drink alcohol</td> <td>105542008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Currently drinks alcohol</td> <td>219006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Declined to answer</td> <td>426544006</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>	Does not drink alcohol	105542008	Currently drinks alcohol	219006	Declined to answer	426544006		
<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>												
Does not drink alcohol	105542008												
Currently drinks alcohol	219006												
Declined to answer	426544006												
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory												
<b>Guide for use</b>	The information collected for this section is distinct from that collected for section 2.12.1 Alcohol consumption, as this section records a value at the end of the pregnancy												
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only												

## 2.16.20 Current drug use

<b>Definition</b>	Current use of illegal drugs												
<b>Source standards</b>													
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code										
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)										
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand non-medicinal drug use reference set</u></b> (72681000210106)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Agreed term</b></th> <th><b>SCTID</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Current drug user</td> <td>417284009</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Declined to answer</td> <td>426544006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Does not misuse drugs</td> <td>228367002</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>	Current drug user	417284009	Declined to answer	426544006	Does not misuse drugs	228367002		
<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>												
Current drug user	417284009												
Declined to answer	426544006												
Does not misuse drugs	228367002												
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory												

<b>Guide for use</b>	The information collected for this section is distinct from that collected for section 2.12.6 History of drug use, as this section records a value at the end of the pregnancy
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only

## 2.16.21 Current drugs used

<b>Definition</b>	Currently used illegal drugs																																		
<b>Source standards</b>																																			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																																
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																																
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand non-medicinal drug reference set</u></b> (72691000210108)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Amphetamines</td> <td>703842006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aromatic solvent</td> <td>117499009</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Benzodiazepine sedative</td> <td>372616003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cannabis</td> <td>398705004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cocaine</td> <td>387085005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Codeine phosphate</td> <td>261000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Crack cocaine</td> <td>229003004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gas (nitrous oxide)</td> <td>111132001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hallucinogenic agent</td> <td>373469002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Heroin</td> <td>387341002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Methadone</td> <td>387286002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Methamphetamine</td> <td>387499002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Morphine</td> <td>373529000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Synthetic cannabinoid</td> <td>788540007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>74964007</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Amphetamines	703842006	Aromatic solvent	117499009	Benzodiazepine sedative	372616003	Cannabis	398705004	Cocaine	387085005	Codeine phosphate	261000	Crack cocaine	229003004	Gas (nitrous oxide)	111132001	Hallucinogenic agent	373469002	Heroin	387341002	Methadone	387286002	Methamphetamine	387499002	Morphine	373529000	Synthetic cannabinoid	788540007	Other	74964007
Agreed term	SCTID																																		
Amphetamines	703842006																																		
Aromatic solvent	117499009																																		
Benzodiazepine sedative	372616003																																		
Cannabis	398705004																																		
Cocaine	387085005																																		
Codeine phosphate	261000																																		
Crack cocaine	229003004																																		
Gas (nitrous oxide)	111132001																																		
Hallucinogenic agent	373469002																																		
Heroin	387341002																																		
Methadone	387286002																																		
Methamphetamine	387499002																																		
Morphine	373529000																																		
Synthetic cannabinoid	788540007																																		
Other	74964007																																		



	Declined to answer	426544006
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Current drug user' to section <b>2.16.20 Current drug use</b>	
<b>Guide for use</b>	<p>This covers illegal drugs or misuse of drugs prescribed for the woman/person or others</p> <p>The information collected for this section is distinct from that collected for section 2.12.7 Current drugs used, as this section records a value at the end of the pregnancy</p> <p>Nine instances of this field may be recorded</p>	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.16.22 Current drugs used – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of 'Other' drugs currently in use		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Other' for section <b>2.16.21 Current drugs used</b> .		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>			

## 2.16.23 Current smoking status

<b>Definition</b>	Current tobacco smoking status		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)
<b>Value domain</b>	<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>	

	Currently smokes tobacco	77176002
	Current non-smoker	160618006
	Declined to answer	426544006
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>	The information collected for this section is distinct from that collected for section 2.13.1 Smoking status, as section <b>2.16.23</b> records status at the end of the pregnancy	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.16.24 Current vaping status

<b>Definition</b>	Current use of a vaping device																
<b>Source standards</b>																	
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code														
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)														
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand vaping status reference set</u></b> (72721000210100)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Currently vaping with nicotine</td> <td>785889008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Currently vaping without nicotine</td> <td>786063001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trying to give up vaping</td> <td>1137691001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Never vaped</td> <td>113769000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Declined to answer</td> <td>426544006</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Currently vaping with nicotine	785889008	Currently vaping without nicotine	786063001	Trying to give up vaping	1137691001	Never vaped	113769000	Declined to answer	426544006		
Agreed term	SCTID																
Currently vaping with nicotine	785889008																
Currently vaping without nicotine	786063001																
Trying to give up vaping	1137691001																
Never vaped	113769000																
Declined to answer	426544006																
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																
<b>Guide for use</b>	<p>The information collected for this section is distinct from that collected for section 2.13.2 Vaping status, as section <b>2.16.24</b> records status at the end of the pregnancy</p> <p>Three instances of this field may be recorded</p>																
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																

## 2.16.25 Antenatal prescriptions

<b>Definition</b>	Prescriptions supplied by the LMC during the current pregnancy																								
<b>Source standards</b>																									
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																						
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																						
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity substances reference set</u></b> (72651000210101)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Analgesics</td> <td>373265006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Antacids</td> <td>372794006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Antibacterials</td> <td>419241000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Antifungals</td> <td>373219008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Minerals</td> <td>373460003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory (NSAIDs)</td> <td>372665008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Vitamins</td> <td>87708000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>410942007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No prescriptions</td> <td>182849000</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Analgesics	373265006	Antacids	372794006	Antibacterials	419241000	Antifungals	373219008	Minerals	373460003	Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory (NSAIDs)	372665008	Vitamins	87708000	Other	410942007	No prescriptions	182849000		
Agreed term	SCTID																								
Analgesics	373265006																								
Antacids	372794006																								
Antibacterials	419241000																								
Antifungals	373219008																								
Minerals	373460003																								
Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory (NSAIDs)	372665008																								
Vitamins	87708000																								
Other	410942007																								
No prescriptions	182849000																								
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																								
<b>Guide for use</b>	Eight instances of this field may be recorded																								
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																								

## 2.16.26 Antenatal prescriptions – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of 'Other' antenatal prescriptions		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)

<b>Value domain</b>	
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Other' for Antenatal prescriptions
<b>Guide for use</b>	
<b>Verification rules</b>	

## 2.16.27 Antenatal complementary therapies

<b>Definition</b>	Use of complementary therapies during the current pregnancy																										
<b>Source standards</b>																											
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																								
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																								
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity complementary therapies reference set</u></b> (72631000210107)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Agreed term</b></th> <th><b>SCTID</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>None (SNOMED CT Term 'Procedure not indicated')</td> <td>428119001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Acupressure</td> <td>231107005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Acupuncture</td> <td>231081007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aromatherapy</td> <td>394615007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chiropractic</td> <td>182548004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Herbal medicine</td> <td>414392008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Homeopathy</td> <td>182968001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Massage</td> <td>387854002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Naturopathy</td> <td>439809005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Osteopathy</td> <td>182549007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reflexology</td> <td>394614006</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>	None (SNOMED CT Term 'Procedure not indicated')	428119001	Acupressure	231107005	Acupuncture	231081007	Aromatherapy	394615007	Chiropractic	182548004	Herbal medicine	414392008	Homeopathy	182968001	Massage	387854002	Naturopathy	439809005	Osteopathy	182549007	Reflexology	394614006
<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>																										
None (SNOMED CT Term 'Procedure not indicated')	428119001																										
Acupressure	231107005																										
Acupuncture	231081007																										
Aromatherapy	394615007																										
Chiropractic	182548004																										
Herbal medicine	414392008																										
Homeopathy	182968001																										
Massage	387854002																										
Naturopathy	439809005																										
Osteopathy	182549007																										
Reflexology	394614006																										

	Rongoā Māori	789789009
	Other	225423004
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>	10 instances of this field may be recorded	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.16.28 Antenatal visits – first trimester

<b>Definition</b>	Number of antenatal visits received during the first trimester		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	2	<b>Representational layout</b>	NN
<b>Value domain</b>	00–99		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid value only		

## 2.16.29 Antenatal visits – second trimester

<b>Definition</b>	Number of antenatal visits received during the second trimester		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	2	<b>Representational layout</b>	NN
<b>Value domain</b>	00–99		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid value only		

## 2.16.30 Antenatal visits – third trimester

<b>Definition</b>	Number of antenatal visits received during the third trimester		
-------------------	--	--	--

<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	2	<b>Representational layout</b>	NN
<b>Value domain</b>	00–99		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid value only		

## 2.17 Labour and birth

This section collates information about the details of the labour and birth relating to the woman/person. Labour and birth details pertaining to the baby or babies are collated in section **2.21 Newborn baby**.

### 2.17.1 Onset of labour

<b>Definition</b>	Manner by which the labour started												
<b>Source standards</b>													
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code										
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)										
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set</u></b> (72591000210107)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Induced</td> <td>112070001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Planned caesarean section before labour</td> <td>200148001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spontaneous</td> <td>84457005</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Induced	112070001	Planned caesarean section before labour	200148001	Spontaneous	84457005		
Agreed term	SCTID												
Induced	112070001												
Planned caesarean section before labour	200148001												
Spontaneous	84457005												
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory												
<b>Guide for use</b>													
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only												

## 2.17.2 Gestation at onset of labour

<b>Definition</b>	Gestational age of the baby at the onset of labour		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	4	<b>Representational layout</b>	NN.N
<b>Value domain</b>	Weeks and days		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>	<p>This is a system calculation that is conditional on the request of the LMC</p> <p>The result of the calculation may be stored within the maternity database as requested by the LMC</p> <p>The value for this field is created by:</p> <p>subtracting the:</p> <p>EDD date (a value recorded in section <b>2.4.9 Agreed estimated due date</b>)</p> <p>from the:</p> <p>recorded date for the onset of labour (a value recorded in section <b>2.17.1 Onset of labour</b>)</p>		
<b>Verification rules</b>	A value greater than or equal to 20		

## 2.17.3 Labour established – date and time

This element defines the date and time that labour was established, as measured by duration, frequency, and strength of contractions. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is Mandatory upon a response of either 'Induced' or 'Spontaneous' for **Onset of labour**.

## 2.17.4 Actual place of birth

<b>Definition</b>	The actual place where the woman/person gave birth
<b>Source standards</b>	

<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)
<b>Value domain</b>	<b>Agreed term</b>		<b>SCTID</b>
	Home		169813005
	Primary birthing facility		91541000210104
	Secondary birthing facility		91551000210101
	Tertiary birthing facility		91561000210103
	In transit		91571000210109
	Other		366344009
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.17.5 Actual place of birth – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of ‘Other’ actual place of birth		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of ‘Other’ for <b>Actual place of birth</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>			

## 2.17.6 Actual place of birth – facility

This element provides the actual place of birth facility detail. The Facility ID of the facility the women/person gave birth. Refer to the updated health provider identify standard for further details. See section **2.2 Health care provider information**. The data element is mandatory upon any response other than ‘Home’ or ‘Other’ to **Actual place of birth**.



## 2.17.7 Maternity facility admission – date and time

This element defines the date and time the woman/person was admitted specifically for labour or birth. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is Mandatory if the response to **Actual place of birth** is a primary, secondary, or tertiary facility.

## 2.17.8 Labour augmented – first stage

<b>Definition</b>	Augmentation of the first stage of labour with an artificial rupture of membranes (ARM) and/or oxytocin														
<b>Source standards</b>															
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code												
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)												
<b>Value domain</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Agreed term</b></th> <th><b>SCTID</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No augmentation</td> <td>91721000210101</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Augmented with ARM</td> <td>408818004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Augmented with oxytocin</td> <td>816966004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Augmented with both ARM and oxytocin</td> <td>101621000210104</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>	No augmentation	91721000210101	Augmented with ARM	408818004	Augmented with oxytocin	816966004	Augmented with both ARM and oxytocin	101621000210104		
<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>														
No augmentation	91721000210101														
Augmented with ARM	408818004														
Augmented with oxytocin	816966004														
Augmented with both ARM and oxytocin	101621000210104														
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory														
<b>Guide for use</b>															
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only														

## 2.17.9 Reason labour augmented – first stage

<b>Definition</b>	Reason the labour was augmented during the first stage of labour						
<b>Source standards</b>							
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Code				
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N				
<b>Value domain</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Agreed term</b></th> <th><b>Code</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>Code</b>		
<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>Code</b>						

	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Delay in first stage of labour</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Delay in first stage of labour	1	Other	2		
Delay in first stage of labour	1						
Other	2						
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response other than 'No augmentation' for <b>Labour augmented – first stage</b>						
<b>Guide for use</b>							
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only						

## 2.17.10 Reason labour augmented in first stage – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of 'Other' reason for augmentation of labour		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	250	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(250)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Other' for <b>Reason labour augmented – first stage</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>			

## 2.17.11 Complications – first stage

<b>Definition</b>	Complications during the first stage of labour		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)
<b>Value domain</b>	The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity disorders reference set</u></b> (72611000210100)		
	<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>	

	No complications	289214004
	SNOMED CT Term 'Normal first stage of labour'	
	Complications of an anaesthetic	200046004
	Cord prolapse	270500004
	Delay in first stage	237320005
	Fetal distress	130955003
	Hypertensive disorder	82771000119102
	Infection	32801000119106
	Intrapartum haemorrhage	38010008
	Malposition	1263633009
	Malpresentation	1259921009
	Meconium liquor	199595002
	Pre-eclampsia	398254007
Other (SNOMED CT Term 'First stage of labour problem')	289215003	
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>	Nine instances of this field may be recorded	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.17.12 Complications in first stage – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of 'Other first stage of labour problem'		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	250	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(250)
<b>Value domain</b>			

<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Other' for <b>Complications – first stage</b>
<b>Guide for use</b>	
<b>Verification rules</b>	

### 2.17.13 Cervix fully dilated – date and time

This element defines the date and time the cervix was fully dilated. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is optional.

### 2.17.14 Length of active first stage of labour

<b>Definition</b>	Calculated length of first stage of labour		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	5	<b>Representational layout</b>	HH:MM
<b>Value domain</b>	Up to 99 hours, 59 minutes		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a valid response to <b>Cervix fully dilated -= date and time</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>	<p>This is a system calculation that is conditional on the request of the LMC. The result of the calculation may be stored within the maternity database as requested by the LMC</p> <p>The value for this field is created by:</p> <p>subtracting the:</p> <p>time labour established (a time value recorded in <b>Labour established – date and time</b>) section</p> <p>from the:</p> <p>recorded time for the end of first stage labour (a value recorded in <b>Cervix fully dilated – date and time</b>)</p>		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid value only		

## 2.17.15 Labour augmentation – second stage

<b>Definition</b>	Augmentation of the second stage of labour with ARM and/or oxytocin														
<b>Source standards</b>															
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code												
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)												
<b>Value domain</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No augmentation</td> <td>91721000210101</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Augmented with ARM</td> <td>408818004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Augmented with oxytocin</td> <td>816966004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Augmented with both ARM and oxytocin</td> <td>101621000210104</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	No augmentation	91721000210101	Augmented with ARM	408818004	Augmented with oxytocin	816966004	Augmented with both ARM and oxytocin	101621000210104		
Agreed term	SCTID														
No augmentation	91721000210101														
Augmented with ARM	408818004														
Augmented with oxytocin	816966004														
Augmented with both ARM and oxytocin	101621000210104														
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory														
<b>Guide for use</b>															
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only														

## 2.17.16 Reason labour augmented – second stage

<b>Definition</b>	Reason the labour was augmented during the second stage of labour								
<b>Source standards</b>									
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Code						
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N						
<b>Value domain</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Delay in second stage of labour</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	Code	Delay in second stage of labour	1	Other	2
Agreed term	Code								
Delay in second stage of labour	1								
Other	2								
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on any other response than 'No augmentation' for <b>Labour augmentation – second stage</b>								
<b>Guide for use</b>									

<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only
---------------------------	-----------------

## 2.17.17 Reason labour augmented in second stage – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of ‘Other’ reason labour augmented – second stage		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of ‘Other – 2’ for <b>Reason labour augmented – second stage</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>			

## 2.17.18 Pushing commenced – date and time

This element defines the date and time active pushing commenced during the second stage. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is optional.

## 2.17.19 Complications – second stage

<b>Definition</b>	Complications during the second stage of labour		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)
<b>Value domain</b>	The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity disorders reference set</u></b> (72611000210100)		
	<b>Agreed term</b>		<b>SCTID</b>
	No complications		289223001

	(SNOMED CT Term 'Normal second stage of labour')	
	Complications of an anaesthetic	200046004
	Cord prolapse	270500004
	Delay in second stage	249166003
	Fetal distress	130955003
	Hypertensive disorder	82771000119102
	Infection	32801000119106
	Intrapartum haemorrhage	38010008
	Malposition	1263633009
	Malpresentation	1259921009
	Meconium liquor	199595002
	Other	289222006
	(SNOMED CT Term 'Second stage of labour problem')	
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>	11 instances of this field may be recorded	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.17.20 Complications in second stage – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of 'Other first stage of labour problem'		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	250	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(250)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Other' for <b>Complications – second stage</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			

## 2.17.21 Length of second stage of labour

<b>Definition</b>	Calculated length of second stage of labour		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	5	<b>Representational layout</b>	HH:MM
<b>Value domain</b>	Up to 99 hours, 59 minutes		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a valid response to <b>Cervix fully dilated – date and time</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>	<p>This is a system calculation that is conditional on the request of the LMC. The result of the calculation may be stored within the maternity database as requested by the LMC</p> <p>The value for this field is created by:</p> <p>subtracting the:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">time value recorded for the start of the second stage of labour (a time value recorded in <b>Cervix fully dilated – date and time</b>)</p> <p>from the:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">recorded time of the birth of the baby (a time value recorded in section <b>2.21.1 Birth – date and time</b>)</p>		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid value only		

## 2.17.22 Rupture of membranes – date and time

This element defines the date and time the membranes ruptured. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is mandatory.

## 2.17.23 Amniotic fluid

<b>Definition</b>	Description of the amniotic fluid
<b>Source standards</b>	



<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																		
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																		
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set (72591000210107)</u></b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Agreed term</b></th> <th><b>Code</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Amniotic fluid not present</td> <td>284831000210101</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bloodstained liquor</td> <td>249134008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Malodorous liquor</td> <td>284821000210103</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Particulate matter</td> <td>284841000210109</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Thin (insignificant) meconium</td> <td>408792005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Thick (significant) meconium</td> <td>289294000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not known (SNOMED CT term: No clinical detail given)</td> <td>281337006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>366334007</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>Code</b>	Amniotic fluid not present	284831000210101	Bloodstained liquor	249134008	Malodorous liquor	284821000210103	Particulate matter	284841000210109	Thin (insignificant) meconium	408792005	Thick (significant) meconium	289294000	Not known (SNOMED CT term: No clinical detail given)	281337006	Other	366334007
<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>Code</b>																				
Amniotic fluid not present	284831000210101																				
Bloodstained liquor	249134008																				
Malodorous liquor	284821000210103																				
Particulate matter	284841000210109																				
Thin (insignificant) meconium	408792005																				
Thick (significant) meconium	289294000																				
Not known (SNOMED CT term: No clinical detail given)	281337006																				
Other	366334007																				
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																				
<b>Guide for use</b>	4 instances of this field may be recorded																				
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																				

## 2.17.24 Labour and birth referral – date

This element defines the date a labour and birth referral was made. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is Mandatory if a referral was made.

## 2.17.25 Labour and birth referral code

<b>Definition</b>	Unique referral code
-------------------	----------------------

<b>Source standards</b>	<i>Guidelines for Consultation with Obstetric and Related Medical Services:</i>  <a href="https://www.tewhatauora.govt.nz/publications/guidelines-for-consultation-with-obstetric-and-related-medical-services-referral-guidelines/">https://www.tewhatauora.govt.nz/publications/guidelines-for-consultation-with-obstetric-and-related-medical-services-referral-guidelines/</a> See Table 2: Conditions and referral categories		
<b>Data type</b>	Number	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)
<b>Value domain</b>	Codes in Table 2 of <i>Guidelines for Consultation with Obstetric and Related Medical Services</i>		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory if a referral was made to a specialist service during the labour and birth		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.17.26 Number of babies born

<b>Definition</b>	Number of babies born during this labour and birth, including stillbirths		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	A value greater than zero		

## 2.17.27 Type of birth

<b>Definition</b>	Type of birth		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code

<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)														
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity mode of delivery reference set</u></b> (72581000210105)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Caesarean section</td> <td>200144004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Forceps</td> <td>200130005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spontaneous vaginal birth (cephalic)</td> <td>309469004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spontaneous vaginal birth (breech)</td> <td>271373005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Vacuum extraction</td> <td>267278005</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Caesarean section	200144004	Forceps	200130005	Spontaneous vaginal birth (cephalic)	309469004	Spontaneous vaginal birth (breech)	271373005	Vacuum extraction	267278005		
Agreed term	SCTID																
Caesarean section	200144004																
Forceps	200130005																
Spontaneous vaginal birth (cephalic)	309469004																
Spontaneous vaginal birth (breech)	271373005																
Vacuum extraction	267278005																
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																
<b>Guide for use</b>	Four instances of this field may be recorded																
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																

## 2.17.28 Birth position

<b>Definition</b>	Position the woman/person gave birth in																
<b>Source standards</b>																	
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code														
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)														
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set</u></b> (72591000210107)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Kneeling</td> <td>277773003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lateral</td> <td>32185000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lithotomy</td> <td>14205002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Semi-reclined</td> <td>272580008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sitting (eg, birth stool)</td> <td>33586001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Squatting</td> <td>408797004</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Kneeling	277773003	Lateral	32185000	Lithotomy	14205002	Semi-reclined	272580008	Sitting (eg, birth stool)	33586001	Squatting	408797004
Agreed term	SCTID																
Kneeling	277773003																
Lateral	32185000																
Lithotomy	14205002																
Semi-reclined	272580008																
Sitting (eg, birth stool)	33586001																
Squatting	408797004																

	Standing	10904000
	Supine	40199007
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>	Record one entry for each baby born	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.17.29 Water birth

<b>Definition</b>	Indicates whether the baby was born into water		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Boolean	<b>Representational class</b>	N/A
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(1,0)
<b>Value domain</b>	1 – Yes 0 – No		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>	Record one entry for each baby born		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.17.30 Vaginal birth after Caesarean section

<b>Definition</b>	Identifies whether the birth was a vaginal birth after a previous Caesarean section				
<b>Source standards</b>					
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code		
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)		
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set</u></b> (72591000210107)</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Agreed term</b></td> <td><b>SCTID</b></td> </tr> </table>			<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>
<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>				

	Yes (SNOMED CT Term: 'Vaginal delivery following previous caesarean section')	237313003
	Not known (SNOMED CT Term: 'No clinical detail given')	281337006
	Not applicable	385432009
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>	Record one entry for each baby born	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

### 2.17.31 Length of third stage of labour

<b>Definition</b>	Calculated length of third stage of labour		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	5	<b>Representational layout</b>	HH:MM
<b>Value domain</b>	Up to 99 hours, 59 minutes		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>	<p>This is a system calculation that is conditional on the request of the LMC. The result of the calculation may be stored within the maternity database as requested by the LMC</p> <p>The value for this field is created by:</p> <p>subtracting the:</p> <p>recorded time of the birth of the baby (a value recorded in section <b>2.21.1 Birth – date and time</b>)</p> <p>from the:</p> <p>recorded time for the end of third stage of labour (a time value recorded in section <b>2.20.3 Placenta delivery – date and time</b>)</p>		

<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid value only
---------------------------	------------------

## 2.17.32 Analgesia in labour

<b>Definition</b>	Types of analgesia used during the first, second or third stage of labour		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)
<b>Value domain</b>	<b>Agreed term</b>		<b>SCTID</b>
	No analgesia		91631000210108
	Codeine		387494007
	Diamorphine		387341002
	Gas (nitrous oxide)		111132001
	Fentanyl		373492002
	Paracetamol		387517004
	Pethidine		387298007
	Morphine		373529000
	Remifentanil		386839004
	Non-pharmacological		111481000210103
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>	Five instances of this field may be recorded		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.17.33 Analgesia in labour – date and time

If analgesia was administered during the first, second or third stage of labour, this element defines the date and time each instance of analgesia was administered. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is mandatory on any response other than 'no analgesia' to **Analgesia in labour**.

## 2.17.34 Anaesthesia in labour

<b>Definition</b>	Types of anaesthesia administered during the first, second or third stage of labour																								
<b>Source standards</b>																									
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																						
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																						
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity procedures reference set</u></b> (72561000210102)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No anaesthesia</td> <td>263421000210101</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Combined spinal/epidural (CSE)</td> <td>231261002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dural puncture epidural</td> <td>1285642008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Epidural</td> <td>18946005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Epidural top-up for procedure</td> <td>231260001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>General anaesthetic</td> <td>50697003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Local anaesthetic</td> <td>408803000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Injection of anaesthetic agent into pudendal nerve</td> <td>68248001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sedation</td> <td>72641008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spinal</td> <td>231249005</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	No anaesthesia	263421000210101	Combined spinal/epidural (CSE)	231261002	Dural puncture epidural	1285642008	Epidural	18946005	Epidural top-up for procedure	231260001	General anaesthetic	50697003	Local anaesthetic	408803000	Injection of anaesthetic agent into pudendal nerve	68248001	Sedation	72641008	Spinal	231249005
Agreed term	SCTID																								
No anaesthesia	263421000210101																								
Combined spinal/epidural (CSE)	231261002																								
Dural puncture epidural	1285642008																								
Epidural	18946005																								
Epidural top-up for procedure	231260001																								
General anaesthetic	50697003																								
Local anaesthetic	408803000																								
Injection of anaesthetic agent into pudendal nerve	68248001																								
Sedation	72641008																								
Spinal	231249005																								
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																								
<b>Guide for use</b>	Five instances of this field may be recorded																								
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																								

## 2.17.35 Anaesthesia in labour – date and time

If anaesthesia was administered during the first, second or third stage of labour, this element defines the date and time each instance of anaesthesia was administered. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is mandatory on a response to **Analgesia in labour**.

## 2.17.36 Labour and birth prescriptions

<b>Definition</b>	Prescriptions supplied during the labour and birth																								
<b>Source standards</b>																									
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																						
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																						
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity substances reference set</u></b> (72651000210101)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No prescriptions (SNOMED CT Term: 'No drug therapy prescribed')</td> <td>182849000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Analgesic</td> <td>373265006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Antacid</td> <td>372794006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Antibacterial</td> <td>419241000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Antiemetic</td> <td>372776000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Intravenous fluid</td> <td>118431008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug (NSAID)</td> <td>372665008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Uterotonic drug</td> <td>410937004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>410942007</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	No prescriptions (SNOMED CT Term: 'No drug therapy prescribed')	182849000	Analgesic	373265006	Antacid	372794006	Antibacterial	419241000	Antiemetic	372776000	Intravenous fluid	118431008	Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug (NSAID)	372665008	Uterotonic drug	410937004	Other	410942007		
Agreed term	SCTID																								
No prescriptions (SNOMED CT Term: 'No drug therapy prescribed')	182849000																								
Analgesic	373265006																								
Antacid	372794006																								
Antibacterial	419241000																								
Antiemetic	372776000																								
Intravenous fluid	118431008																								
Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug (NSAID)	372665008																								
Uterotonic drug	410937004																								
Other	410942007																								
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																								
<b>Guide for use</b>	Nine instances of this field may be recorded																								
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																								

## 2.17.37 Labour and birth prescriptions administered – date

- This element defines the date and time any medication was administered during the labour and birth. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain**



specification. The data element is mandatory on any response to **Labour and birth prescriptions** other than 'No prescriptions'.

## 2.17.38 Labour and birth prescriptions – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of 'Other' labour and birth prescriptions		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Other' for <b>Labour and birth prescriptions</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>			

## 2.17.39 Coping strategies

<b>Definition</b>	Types of coping strategies and complementary therapies used during labour										
<b>Source standards</b>											
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code								
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)								
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity complementary therapies reference set</u></b> (72631000210107)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>None (SNOMED CT Term 'Procedure not indicated')</td> <td>428119001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Acupressure</td> <td>231107005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Acupuncture</td> <td>231081007</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	None (SNOMED CT Term 'Procedure not indicated')	428119001	Acupressure	231107005	Acupuncture	231081007
Agreed term	SCTID										
None (SNOMED CT Term 'Procedure not indicated')	428119001										
Acupressure	231107005										
Acupuncture	231081007										

	Aromatherapy	394615007
	Heat packs	398074008
	Herbal medicine	414392008
	Homeopathy	182968001
	Hypnobirthing techniques	19997007
	Massage	387854002
	Naturopathy	439809005
	Positional techniques	226048001
	Reflexology	394614006
	Rongoā Māori	789789009
	Sterile water injection	144711000146107
	Support people	816968003
	TENS machine	229559001
	Water immersion	229204004
	Other	225423004
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>	13 instances of this field may be recorded	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.17.40 Coping strategies – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of ‘Other’ coping strategies		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of ‘Other’ for <b>Coping strategies</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			

## 2.18 Induction of labour

This section collates information about the woman/persons induction of labour, if they had one during this labour and birth. It should be left blank unless there was an induction of labour.

### 2.18.1 Induction date and time

This element defines the date and time an induction of labour was commenced. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is mandatory on a response of 'Induced' for section **2.17.1 Onset of labour**. This field records the date and time of the first method (as listed in **2.18.2 Induction method(s)** below) used in the induction of labour process.

### 2.18.2 Induction method(s)

<b>Definition</b>	Method(s) by which the labour was induced																				
<b>Source standards</b>																					
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																		
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																		
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity procedures reference set</u></b> (72561000210102)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Artificial rupture of membranes (ARM)</td> <td>408816000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cervical ripening balloon</td> <td>425861005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mifepristone</td> <td>71721000210107</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Misoprostol</td> <td>71731000210109</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oxytocin infusion</td> <td>177135005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prostaglandin</td> <td>177136006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other method</td> <td>236958009</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Artificial rupture of membranes (ARM)	408816000	Cervical ripening balloon	425861005	Mifepristone	71721000210107	Misoprostol	71731000210109	Oxytocin infusion	177135005	Prostaglandin	177136006	Other method	236958009		
Agreed term	SCTID																				
Artificial rupture of membranes (ARM)	408816000																				
Cervical ripening balloon	425861005																				
Mifepristone	71721000210107																				
Misoprostol	71731000210109																				
Oxytocin infusion	177135005																				
Prostaglandin	177136006																				
Other method	236958009																				
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory if <b>Induction date and time</b> is completed																				
<b>Guide for use</b>	Four instances of this field may be recorded																				
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																				

## 2.18.3 Induction method – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of 'Other' induction method		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Other method' in <b>Induction method(s)</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			

## 2.18.4 Induction reason

<b>Definition</b>	Reason for the induction of labour																				
<b>Source standards</b>																					
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																		
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																		
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set</u></b> (72591000210107)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Abnormal dopplers</td> <td>312370006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Advanced maternal age</td> <td>416413003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Antepartum haemorrhage</td> <td>34842007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blood group antibodies</td> <td>166167002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chromosomal anomaly of fetus</td> <td>267253006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Congenital anomaly of fetus</td> <td>609520005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diabetes</td> <td>10754881000119104</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Eclampsia</td> <td>15938005</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Abnormal dopplers	312370006	Advanced maternal age	416413003	Antepartum haemorrhage	34842007	Blood group antibodies	166167002	Chromosomal anomaly of fetus	267253006	Congenital anomaly of fetus	609520005	Diabetes	10754881000119104	Eclampsia	15938005
Agreed term	SCTID																				
Abnormal dopplers	312370006																				
Advanced maternal age	416413003																				
Antepartum haemorrhage	34842007																				
Blood group antibodies	166167002																				
Chromosomal anomaly of fetus	267253006																				
Congenital anomaly of fetus	609520005																				
Diabetes	10754881000119104																				
Eclampsia	15938005																				

Fetal heart rate abnormality	267257007
Gestational hypertension	48194001
Hypertension	106005003
In vitro fertilisation (IVF)	10231000132102
Intrauterine fetal death	14022007
Intrauterine growth restriction/small for gestational age (IUGR/SGA)	22033007
Large for gestational age	199616008
Long latent phase	387700009
Maternal anomaly complicating pregnancy	721153000
Maternal medical condition	281667005
Maternal request	408855004
Multiple pregnancy	16356006
Obesity	10750551000119100
Obstetric cholestasis	10750161000119106
Oligohydramnios	59566000
Polyhydramnios	86203003
Poor obstetric history	169584000
Pre-eclampsia	398254007
Prelabour rupture of membranes	44223004
Preterm rupture of membranes	312974005
Previous shoulder dystocia	816150000
Prolonged pregnancy	90968009
Reduced fetal movements	276369006
Termination of pregnancy	57797005
Unstable lie	86356004
Other	173300003

<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory if <b>Induction date and time</b> is entered
<b>Guide for use</b>	Five instances of this field may be recorded
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only

## 2.18.5 Induction reason – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of 'Other' induction reason		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Other' in <b>Induction reason</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>			

## 2.19 Caesarean section

This section collates information about the woman/persons Caesarean section, if they had one during this birth event. It should be left blank unless there was a Caesarean section.

### 2.19.1 Caesarean section type

<b>Definition</b>	Type of uterine incision		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)
<b>Value domain</b>	The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity procedures reference set</u></b> (72561000210102)		
	<b>Agreed term</b>		<b>SCTID</b>
	Classical caesarean section		84195007

	Lower uterine segment Caesarean section (LUSCS)	788180009
	Other	11466000
	Not known (SNOMED CT Term: 'No clinical detail given')	281337006
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Caesarean section' for section <b>2.17.27 Type of birth</b>	
<b>Guide for use</b>		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.19.2 Caesarean section type – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of 'Other' Caesarean section type		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Other' in <b>Caesarean section type</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>			

## 2.19.3 Caesarean grade

<b>Definition</b>	Grade of urgency under which the Caesarean section was initiated		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)

<b>Value domain</b>	<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>
	Planned (elective)	177141003
	Unplanned (emergency)	274130007
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a valid response to <b>Caesarean section type</b>	
<b>Guide for use</b>		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.19.4 Caesarean category

<b>Definition</b>	Category of the Caesarean section														
<b>Source standards</b>															
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code												
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)												
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set</u></b> (72591000210107)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Agreed term</b></th> <th><b>SCTID</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Category 1 Immediately life threatening to the woman or fetus</td> <td>91771000210102</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Category 2 Woman or fetus compromised, not immediately life threatening</td> <td>101531000210103</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Category 3 Decision for earlier delivery made by health service</td> <td>101541000210106</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Category 4 Decision for rescheduled delivery made by health service and the woman</td> <td>101551000210109</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>	Category 1 Immediately life threatening to the woman or fetus	91771000210102	Category 2 Woman or fetus compromised, not immediately life threatening	101531000210103	Category 3 Decision for earlier delivery made by health service	101541000210106	Category 4 Decision for rescheduled delivery made by health service and the woman	101551000210109		
<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>														
Category 1 Immediately life threatening to the woman or fetus	91771000210102														
Category 2 Woman or fetus compromised, not immediately life threatening	101531000210103														
Category 3 Decision for earlier delivery made by health service	101541000210106														
Category 4 Decision for rescheduled delivery made by health service and the woman	101551000210109														
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Unplanned (emergency)' for <b>Caesarean grade</b>														



<b>Guide for use</b>	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only

## 2.19.5 Dilation before Caesarean section

<b>Definition</b>	Extent of cervical dilation as last measured prior to Caesarean section		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	2	<b>Representational layout</b>	NN
<b>Value domain</b>	Centimetres		
<b>Obligation</b>	Optional		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	An integer		

## 2.19.6 Caesarean section primary indication

<b>Definition</b>	Primary indication for performing the Caesarean section														
<b>Source standards</b>															
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code												
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)												
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity disorders reference set</u></b> (72611000210100)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Abnormal fetal blood sample</td> <td>71701000210104</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Antepartum haemorrhage</td> <td>34842007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Augmentation causing uterine hyperstimulation</td> <td>34981006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chorioamnionitis</td> <td>11612004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chronic hypertension</td> <td>8762007</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Abnormal fetal blood sample	71701000210104	Antepartum haemorrhage	34842007	Augmentation causing uterine hyperstimulation	34981006	Chorioamnionitis	11612004	Chronic hypertension	8762007
Agreed term	SCTID														
Abnormal fetal blood sample	71701000210104														
Antepartum haemorrhage	34842007														
Augmentation causing uterine hyperstimulation	34981006														
Chorioamnionitis	11612004														
Chronic hypertension	8762007														

Cord presentation	237305004
Cord prolapse	270500004
Diabetes	73211009
Failed induction of labour	42571002
Failed instrumental delivery	772006002
Fetal anomaly	609520005
Fetal distress – intolerance of augmented labour	816967008
Fetal distress – spontaneous labour	288274003
Fetal heart rate abnormality	312668007
Hypertensive disorder	38341003
Inefficient uterine action – no oxytocin	387699008
Inefficient uterine action – with oxytocin	816969006
Large for gestational age	199616008
Malposition	289365005
Malpresentation	15028002
Maternal age	416413003
Maternal medical condition	281667005
Maternal request	408855004
Multiple pregnancy	16356006
Obstructed labour	199746004
Other fetal reason	106009009
Other maternal reason	106008001
Placenta praevia	36813001
Placental abruption	415105001
Pre-eclampsia	398254007
Previous caesarean section	200151008

	Small for gestational age (SGA)	267258002
	Suboptimal augmentation	91484005
	Uterine rupture	34430009
	Unknown	281337006
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Caesarean section' for section <b>2.17.27 Type of birth</b>	
<b>Guide for use</b>		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.19.7 Caesarean section primary indication – other fetal reason detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of 'Other fetal reason' for Caesarean information		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory upon a response of 'Other fetal reason' for section <b>2.19.6 Caesarean section primary indication</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>			

## 2.19.8 Caesarean section primary indication – other maternal reason detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of 'Other maternal reason' for Caesarean information		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			

<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory upon a response of 'Other maternal reason' for <b>Caesarean section primary indication</b>
<b>Guide for use</b>	
<b>Verification rules</b>	

## 2.19.9 Complications during Caesarean section

<b>Definition</b>	Complications that occurred during the Caesarean section																										
<b>Source standards</b>																											
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																								
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																								
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from <b><u>the New Zealand maternity complications reference set</u></b> (72601000210102)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>None</td> <td>263391000210106</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Adhesions</td> <td>197201009</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bladder injury</td> <td>77165001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bowel injury</td> <td>125625000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hypertension</td> <td>82771000119102</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Intrapartum haemorrhage</td> <td>38010008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Thromboembolism</td> <td>371039008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ureteric injury</td> <td>24850009</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Uterine complications</td> <td>289618005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>78408007</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	None	263391000210106	Adhesions	197201009	Bladder injury	77165001	Bowel injury	125625000	Hypertension	82771000119102	Intrapartum haemorrhage	38010008	Thromboembolism	371039008	Ureteric injury	24850009	Uterine complications	289618005	Other	78408007		
Agreed term	SCTID																										
None	263391000210106																										
Adhesions	197201009																										
Bladder injury	77165001																										
Bowel injury	125625000																										
Hypertension	82771000119102																										
Intrapartum haemorrhage	38010008																										
Thromboembolism	371039008																										
Ureteric injury	24850009																										
Uterine complications	289618005																										
Other	78408007																										
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Caesarean section' for section <b>2.17.27 Type of birth</b>																										
<b>Guide for use</b>	Nine instances of this field may be recorded																										
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																										

## 2.19.10 Complications during Caesarean section – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of 'Other' complications during Caesarean section		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory upon a response of 'Other' for <b>Complications during Caesarean section</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			

## 2.20 Post-birth

This section collates information about the woman/person during the third stage of labour and up to 24 hours postnatally.

### 2.20.1 Placenta mode of delivery

<b>Definition</b>	Mode of delivery of the placenta												
<b>Source standards</b>													
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code										
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)										
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity procedures reference set</u></b> (72561000210102)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Caesarean section</td> <td>50791000210101</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Controlled cord traction with uterotonic</td> <td>302384005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Manual removal of retained placenta</td> <td>28233006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Physiological</td> <td>1141750000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Caesarean section	50791000210101	Controlled cord traction with uterotonic	302384005	Manual removal of retained placenta	28233006	Physiological	1141750000
Agreed term	SCTID												
Caesarean section	50791000210101												
Controlled cord traction with uterotonic	302384005												
Manual removal of retained placenta	28233006												
Physiological	1141750000												

<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory
<b>Guide for use</b>	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only

## 2.20.2 Uterotonic drugs

<b>Definition</b>	Uterotonic drugs administered as part of the third stage of labour		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N
<b>Value domain</b>	<b>Agreed term</b>		<b>Code</b>
	None		1
	Yes, as part of active management		2
	Yes, as treatment		3
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.20.3 Placenta delivery – date and time

This element defines the date and time the placenta was delivered. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is mandatory. This field signifies the third stage of labour date and time.

## 2.20.4 Perineal status

<b>Definition</b>	Status of the perineum after the birth		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code

<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																						
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set</u></b> (72591000210107)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Agreed term</b></th> <th><b>SCTID</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Perineum intact</td> <td>289854007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>First-degree tear – injury to perineal skin and vaginal wall only</td> <td>57759005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Second-degree tear – injury to perineal skin, vaginal wall and superficial perineal muscles</td> <td>6234006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Third-degree tear (3a) – injury to perineal skin, vaginal wall and perineal muscles and less than 50 percent of external anal sphincter (EAS) thickness torn</td> <td>449807005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Third-degree tear (3b) – injury to perineal skin, vaginal wall and perineal muscles and more than 50 percent of EAS thickness torn</td> <td>449808000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Third-degree tear (3c) – both external and internal anal sphincter (IAS) torn</td> <td>449809008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fourth-degree tear – anal sphincter complex (EAS and IAS) and anal epithelium torn</td> <td>399031001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Episiotomy incision</td> <td>860603002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not known</td> <td>281337006</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>	Perineum intact	289854007	First-degree tear – injury to perineal skin and vaginal wall only	57759005	Second-degree tear – injury to perineal skin, vaginal wall and superficial perineal muscles	6234006	Third-degree tear (3a) – injury to perineal skin, vaginal wall and perineal muscles and less than 50 percent of external anal sphincter (EAS) thickness torn	449807005	Third-degree tear (3b) – injury to perineal skin, vaginal wall and perineal muscles and more than 50 percent of EAS thickness torn	449808000	Third-degree tear (3c) – both external and internal anal sphincter (IAS) torn	449809008	Fourth-degree tear – anal sphincter complex (EAS and IAS) and anal epithelium torn	399031001	Episiotomy incision	860603002	Not known	281337006		
<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>																								
Perineum intact	289854007																								
First-degree tear – injury to perineal skin and vaginal wall only	57759005																								
Second-degree tear – injury to perineal skin, vaginal wall and superficial perineal muscles	6234006																								
Third-degree tear (3a) – injury to perineal skin, vaginal wall and perineal muscles and less than 50 percent of external anal sphincter (EAS) thickness torn	449807005																								
Third-degree tear (3b) – injury to perineal skin, vaginal wall and perineal muscles and more than 50 percent of EAS thickness torn	449808000																								
Third-degree tear (3c) – both external and internal anal sphincter (IAS) torn	449809008																								
Fourth-degree tear – anal sphincter complex (EAS and IAS) and anal epithelium torn	399031001																								
Episiotomy incision	860603002																								
Not known	281337006																								
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																								

<b>Guide for use</b>	Four instances of this field may be recorded
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only

## 2.20.5 Episiotomy type

<b>Definition</b>	Episiotomy type												
<b>Source standards</b>													
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code										
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)										
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set</u></b> (72591000210107)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Anterior</td> <td>71981000210106</td> </tr> <tr> <td>J shaped</td> <td>71831000210104</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mediolateral</td> <td>71991000210108</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Midline</td> <td>71821000210101</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Anterior	71981000210106	J shaped	71831000210104	Mediolateral	71991000210108	Midline	71821000210101
Agreed term	SCTID												
Anterior	71981000210106												
J shaped	71831000210104												
Mediolateral	71991000210108												
Midline	71821000210101												
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Episiotomy incision' for <b>Perineal status</b>												
<b>Guide for use</b>													
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only												

## 2.20.6 Episiotomy reason

<b>Definition</b>	Clinical indication for performing the episiotomy		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set</u></b> (72591000210107)</p>		



	<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>
	Abnormal fetal blood sample	199597005
	Delay in second stage	249166003
	Female genital mutilation (FGM)	95041000119101
	Fetal heart rate abnormality	267257007
	Forceps delivery	200130005
	Maternal distress	87383005
	Previous perineal damage	15758941000119102
	Rigid perineum	289875004
	Shoulder dystocia	89700002
	Vacuum extraction	200138003
	Other	199745000
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Episiotomy incision' for <b>Perineal status</b>	
<b>Guide for use</b>		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.20.7 Episiotomy reason – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of the 'Other' reason for episiotomy		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory upon a response of 'Other' for <b>Episiotomy reason</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>			

## 2.20.8 Non-perineal genital tract trauma type

<b>Definition</b>	Description of any non-perineal genital tract trauma												
<b>Source standards</b>													
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code										
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)										
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set</u></b> (72591000210107)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cervical laceration</td> <td>237090005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Labial graze or tear</td> <td>249221003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Vaginal laceration</td> <td>410062001</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Cervical laceration	237090005	Labial graze or tear	249221003	Vaginal laceration	410062001		
Agreed term	SCTID												
Cervical laceration	237090005												
Labial graze or tear	249221003												
Vaginal laceration	410062001												
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory if non-perineal genital tract trauma is present												
<b>Guide for use</b>													
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only												

## 2.20.9 Repair required

<b>Definition</b>	Perineal or genital tract trauma suturing or repair										
<b>Source standards</b>											
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code								
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)								
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity procedures reference set</u></b> (72561000210102)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Repair not required</td> <td>418014008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Repair declined</td> <td>105480006</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Repair not required	418014008	Repair declined	105480006		
Agreed term	SCTID										
Repair not required	418014008										
Repair declined	105480006										

	(SNOMED CT: Procedure declined by patient)	
	Repair episiotomy	177222006
	Repair perineal tear	237026005
	Repair genital tract laceration	372455009
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response other than 'Perineum intact' or 'Not known' for <b>Perineal section</b>	
<b>Guide for use</b>	Three instances of this field may be recorded	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.20.10 Placenta and membranes

<b>Definition</b>	Indicates whether the placenta was complete		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)
<b>Value domain</b>	The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set</u></b> (72591000210107)		
	<b>Agreed term</b>		<b>SCTID</b>
	Complete		249170006
	Incomplete		268479002
	Ragged membranes		249182002
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>	Two instances of this field may be recorded		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.20.11 Placenta appearance

<b>Definition</b>	Description of the appearance of the placenta
-------------------	---

<b>Source standards</b>																													
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																										
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																										
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set</u></b> (72591000210107)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Agreed term</b></th> <th><b>SCTID</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal</td> <td>289279004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Calcifications</td> <td>249174002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fetus papyraceous</td> <td>90127001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gritty</td> <td>249173008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Infarctions</td> <td>268585006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oedematous</td> <td>56425003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Offensive</td> <td>289275005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Retroplacental clot</td> <td>249177009</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Succenturiate lobe</td> <td>82664003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>True knot in umbilical cord</td> <td>27696007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Velamentous insertion of cord</td> <td>77278008</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>	Normal	289279004	Calcifications	249174002	Fetus papyraceous	90127001	Gritty	249173008	Infarctions	268585006	Oedematous	56425003	Offensive	289275005	Retroplacental clot	249177009	Succenturiate lobe	82664003	True knot in umbilical cord	27696007	Velamentous insertion of cord	77278008		
<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>																												
Normal	289279004																												
Calcifications	249174002																												
Fetus papyraceous	90127001																												
Gritty	249173008																												
Infarctions	268585006																												
Oedematous	56425003																												
Offensive	289275005																												
Retroplacental clot	249177009																												
Succenturiate lobe	82664003																												
True knot in umbilical cord	27696007																												
Velamentous insertion of cord	77278008																												
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																												
<b>Guide for use</b>	Five instances of this field may be captured																												
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																												

## 2.20.12 Number of cord vessels

<b>Definition</b>	Number of vessels identified in the umbilical cord		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N

<b>Value domain</b>	<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>Code</b>
	One vessel	1
	Two vessels	2
	Three vessels	3
	Other	8
	Unknown	9
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid value only	

## 2.20.13 Placenta kept by the woman/person

<b>Definition</b>	Was the placenta kept by the woman/person		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Boolean	<b>Representational class</b>	N/A
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(1,0)
<b>Value domain</b>	1 – Yes 0 – No		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.20.14 Total blood loss

<b>Definition</b>	Estimated and/or measured total blood loss within two hours of the birth		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	4	<b>Representational layout</b>	NNNN
<b>Value domain</b>	Millilitres		

<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory
<b>Guide for use</b>	
<b>Verification rules</b>	A value greater than zero

## 2.21 Newborn baby

This section collates information about the baby or babies resulting from the birth. This includes information about each baby and its care immediately after birth. There is one set of coded entries per baby born.

### 2.21.1 Birth – date and time

This element defines the date and time the baby was born. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is mandatory.

### 2.21.2 Gestation at birth

<b>Definition</b>	Gestational age of the baby at birth		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	4	<b>Representational layout</b>	NN:N
<b>Value domain</b>	Weeks and days		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>	<p>This is a system calculation that is conditional on the request of the LMC</p> <p>The result of the calculation may be stored within the maternity database as requested by the LMC</p> <p>The value for this field is created by:</p> <p>subtracting the:</p> <p>Agreed EDD (a value recorded in section <b>2.4.9 Agreed estimated due date</b></p> <p>from the:</p>		

	recorded date for the date and time of birth (a value recorded in section <b>2.21.1 Birth – date and time</b> )
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid value only

## 2.21.3 Birth outcome

<b>Definition</b>	Outcome of the birth														
<b>Source standards</b>															
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code												
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)												
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity outcomes reference set</u></b> (72571000210108)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Live born</td> <td>281050002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stillborn – antepartum</td> <td>44174001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stillborn – indeterminate</td> <td>17766007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stillborn – intrapartum</td> <td>1762004</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Live born	281050002	Stillborn – antepartum	44174001	Stillborn – indeterminate	17766007	Stillborn – intrapartum	1762004		
Agreed term	SCTID														
Live born	281050002														
Stillborn – antepartum	44174001														
Stillborn – indeterminate	17766007														
Stillborn – intrapartum	1762004														
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory														
<b>Guide for use</b>															
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only														

## 2.21.4 Mode of birth

<b>Definition</b>	How the baby was born						
<b>Source standards</b>							
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code				
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)				
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity mode of delivery reference set</u></b> (72581000210105)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID		
Agreed term	SCTID						

	Caesarean section	200144004
	Forceps	200130005
	Spontaneous vaginal birth (cephalic)	309469004
	Spontaneous vaginal birth (breech)	271373005
	Vacuum extraction	267278005
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.21.5 Presenting part of baby

<b>Definition</b>	Presenting part of the baby at birth																
<b>Source standards</b>																	
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code														
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)														
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set</u></b> (72591000210107)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Breech</td> <td>6096002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cephalic</td> <td>70028003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Compound</td> <td>124736009</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Shoulder</td> <td>23954006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>15028002</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Breech	6096002	Cephalic	70028003	Compound	124736009	Shoulder	23954006	Other	15028002		
Agreed term	SCTID																
Breech	6096002																
Cephalic	70028003																
Compound	124736009																
Shoulder	23954006																
Other	15028002																
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																
<b>Guide for use</b>																	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																



## 2.21.6 Presenting part of baby – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Description of the type of 'Other' presenting part		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory upon a response of 'Other' for <b>Presenting part of baby</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>			

## 2.21.7 Type of breech

<b>Definition</b>	Type of breech presentation																
<b>Source standards</b>																	
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code														
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)														
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set</u></b> (72591000210107)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Complete</td> <td>49168004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Extended (frank)</td> <td>18559007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Footling</td> <td>249097002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Kneeling</td> <td>249098007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Incomplete</td> <td>38049006</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Complete	49168004	Extended (frank)	18559007	Footling	249097002	Kneeling	249098007	Incomplete	38049006		
Agreed term	SCTID																
Complete	49168004																
Extended (frank)	18559007																
Footling	249097002																
Kneeling	249098007																
Incomplete	38049006																
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Breech' for <b>Presenting part of baby</b>																
<b>Guide for use</b>																	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																

## 2.21.8 Mode of breech birth

<b>Definition</b>	Mode of the breech birth												
<b>Source standards</b>													
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code										
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)										
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set</u></b> (72591000210107)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Assisted vaginal breech</td> <td>71711000210102</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Caesarean section</td> <td>712654009</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spontaneous vaginal breech</td> <td>271373005</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Assisted vaginal breech	71711000210102	Caesarean section	712654009	Spontaneous vaginal breech	271373005		
Agreed term	SCTID												
Assisted vaginal breech	71711000210102												
Caesarean section	712654009												
Spontaneous vaginal breech	271373005												
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Breech' for Presenting part of baby												
<b>Guide for use</b>													
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only												

## 2.21.9 Shoulder dystocia

<b>Definition</b>	Indicates whether there was a shoulder dystocia during the birth														
<b>Source standards</b>															
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	N/A												
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N												
<b>Value domain</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unknown</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	Code			Yes	1	No	2	Unknown	3		
Agreed term	Code														
Yes	1														
No	2														
Unknown	3														
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory														

<b>Guide for use</b>	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only

## 2.21.10 Shoulder dystocia procedures

<b>Definition</b>	Procedures required to deliver the baby during the shoulder dystocia																		
<b>Source standards</b>																			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity procedures reference set</u></b> (72561000210102)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Delivery of posterior arm</td> <td>237012001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Internal manoeuvres (Rubin's II/Wood's screw/Reverse Wood's screw)</td> <td>237011008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maternal position change</td> <td>229824005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>McRoberts' position</td> <td>237009004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Suprapubic pressure (Rubin's I)</td> <td>237010009</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other manoeuvre</td> <td>237008007</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Delivery of posterior arm	237012001	Internal manoeuvres (Rubin's II/Wood's screw/Reverse Wood's screw)	237011008	Maternal position change	229824005	McRoberts' position	237009004	Suprapubic pressure (Rubin's I)	237010009	Other manoeuvre	237008007		
Agreed term	SCTID																		
Delivery of posterior arm	237012001																		
Internal manoeuvres (Rubin's II/Wood's screw/Reverse Wood's screw)	237011008																		
Maternal position change	229824005																		
McRoberts' position	237009004																		
Suprapubic pressure (Rubin's I)	237010009																		
Other manoeuvre	237008007																		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of '1 – Yes' for <b>Shoulder dystocia</b>																		
<b>Guide for use</b>	Six instances of this field may be recorded																		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																		

## 2.21.11 Shoulder dystocia procedures – other manoeuvre detail

<b>Definition</b>	Description of the type of 'Other manoeuvre'
<b>Source standards</b>	

<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory upon a response of 'Other manoeuvre' for <b>Shoulder dystocia procedures</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			

## 2.21.12 Cord blood sample

<b>Definition</b>	A record of cord blood tests taken																												
<b>Source standards</b>																													
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																										
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																										
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity screening and tests reference set</u></b> (72641000210104)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Agreed term</b></th> <th><b>SCTID</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Laboratory test not necessary</td> <td>165330008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Arterial pH</td> <td>27051004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Arterial base excess</td> <td>263441000210107</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Arterial lactate</td> <td>394960005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blood group and rhesus factor</td> <td>165745004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coombs (antibodies)</td> <td>165771000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cord blood taken – put on hold</td> <td>6708002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Electrophoresis</td> <td>814007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Serum bilirubin</td> <td>166610007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Venous pH</td> <td>9456006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Venous base excess</td> <td>263451000210105</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Venous lactate</td> <td>263431000210104</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>	Laboratory test not necessary	165330008	Arterial pH	27051004	Arterial base excess	263441000210107	Arterial lactate	394960005	Blood group and rhesus factor	165745004	Coombs (antibodies)	165771000	Cord blood taken – put on hold	6708002	Electrophoresis	814007	Serum bilirubin	166610007	Venous pH	9456006	Venous base excess	263451000210105	Venous lactate	263431000210104
<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>																												
Laboratory test not necessary	165330008																												
Arterial pH	27051004																												
Arterial base excess	263441000210107																												
Arterial lactate	394960005																												
Blood group and rhesus factor	165745004																												
Coombs (antibodies)	165771000																												
Cord blood taken – put on hold	6708002																												
Electrophoresis	814007																												
Serum bilirubin	166610007																												
Venous pH	9456006																												
Venous base excess	263451000210105																												
Venous lactate	263431000210104																												

	Other	15220000
	Unknown	69466000
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.21.13 Baby sex

<b>Definition</b>	Baby sex		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphabetic	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	A
<b>Value domain</b>	M – Male F – Female O – Another term		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>	A review of the categories for capturing sex related details is currently underway by Te Whatu Ora-Health New Zealand		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.21.14 Birth weight

<b>Definition</b>	Weight of the baby at birth (or the earliest weight recorded)		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	4	<b>Representational layout</b>	NNNN
<b>Value domain</b>	Grams		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>			

<b>Verification rules</b>	An integer
---------------------------	------------

## 2.21.15 Baby National Health Index number

The baby's NHI number is to be obtained from the NHI system. The source of this information is described in section **2.1 Personal information**.

## 2.21.16 Apgar 1 minute

<b>Definition</b>	Apgar score received at 1 minute of age																										
<b>Source standards</b>																											
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																								
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																								
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity Apgar score reference set</u></b> (72621000210105)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Apgar score 0 at 1 minute</td> <td>169896003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 1 at 1 minute</td> <td>169897007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 2 at 1 minute</td> <td>169898002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 3 at 1 minute</td> <td>169899005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 4 at 1 minute</td> <td>169901001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 5 at 1 minute</td> <td>169902008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 6 at 1 minute</td> <td>169903003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 7 at 1 minute</td> <td>169904009</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 8 at 1 minute</td> <td>169905005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 9 at 1 minute</td> <td>169906006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 10 at 1 minute</td> <td>169907002</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Apgar score 0 at 1 minute	169896003	Apgar score 1 at 1 minute	169897007	Apgar score 2 at 1 minute	169898002	Apgar score 3 at 1 minute	169899005	Apgar score 4 at 1 minute	169901001	Apgar score 5 at 1 minute	169902008	Apgar score 6 at 1 minute	169903003	Apgar score 7 at 1 minute	169904009	Apgar score 8 at 1 minute	169905005	Apgar score 9 at 1 minute	169906006	Apgar score 10 at 1 minute	169907002
Agreed term	SCTID																										
Apgar score 0 at 1 minute	169896003																										
Apgar score 1 at 1 minute	169897007																										
Apgar score 2 at 1 minute	169898002																										
Apgar score 3 at 1 minute	169899005																										
Apgar score 4 at 1 minute	169901001																										
Apgar score 5 at 1 minute	169902008																										
Apgar score 6 at 1 minute	169903003																										
Apgar score 7 at 1 minute	169904009																										
Apgar score 8 at 1 minute	169905005																										
Apgar score 9 at 1 minute	169906006																										
Apgar score 10 at 1 minute	169907002																										
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																										
<b>Guide for use</b>	Apgar scores indicate the physical health of a newborn infant, determined after assessment of respiration, heart rate, muscle tone, skin colour and reflexes																										

<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only
---------------------------	-----------------

## 2.21.17 Apgar 5 minutes

<b>Definition</b>	Apgar score received at 5 minutes of age																												
<b>Source standards</b>																													
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																										
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																										
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity Apgar score reference set</u></b> (72621000210105)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Apgar score 0 at 5 minutes</td> <td>169910009</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 1 at 5 minutes</td> <td>169911008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 2 at 5 minutes</td> <td>169912001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 3 at 5 minutes</td> <td>169913006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 4 at 5 minutes</td> <td>169914000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 5 at 5 minutes</td> <td>169915004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 6 at 5 minutes</td> <td>169916003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 7 at 5 minutes</td> <td>169917007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 8 at 5 minutes</td> <td>169918002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 9 at 5 minutes</td> <td>169919005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 10 at 5 minutes</td> <td>169920004</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Apgar score 0 at 5 minutes	169910009	Apgar score 1 at 5 minutes	169911008	Apgar score 2 at 5 minutes	169912001	Apgar score 3 at 5 minutes	169913006	Apgar score 4 at 5 minutes	169914000	Apgar score 5 at 5 minutes	169915004	Apgar score 6 at 5 minutes	169916003	Apgar score 7 at 5 minutes	169917007	Apgar score 8 at 5 minutes	169918002	Apgar score 9 at 5 minutes	169919005	Apgar score 10 at 5 minutes	169920004		
Agreed term	SCTID																												
Apgar score 0 at 5 minutes	169910009																												
Apgar score 1 at 5 minutes	169911008																												
Apgar score 2 at 5 minutes	169912001																												
Apgar score 3 at 5 minutes	169913006																												
Apgar score 4 at 5 minutes	169914000																												
Apgar score 5 at 5 minutes	169915004																												
Apgar score 6 at 5 minutes	169916003																												
Apgar score 7 at 5 minutes	169917007																												
Apgar score 8 at 5 minutes	169918002																												
Apgar score 9 at 5 minutes	169919005																												
Apgar score 10 at 5 minutes	169920004																												
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																												
<b>Guide for use</b>	Apgar scores indicate the physical health of a newborn infant, determined after assessment of respiration, heart rate, muscle tone, skin colour and reflexes																												
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																												

## 2.21.18 Apgar 10 minutes

<b>Definition</b>	Apgar score received at 10 minutes of age																												
<b>Source standards</b>																													
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																										
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																										
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity Apgar score reference set</u></b> (72621000210105)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Apgar score 0 at 10 minutes</td> <td>169923002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 1 at 10 minutes</td> <td>169924008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 2 at 10 minutes</td> <td>169925009</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 3 at 10 minutes</td> <td>169926005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 4 at 10 minutes</td> <td>169927001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 5 at 10 minutes</td> <td>169928006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 6 at 10 minutes</td> <td>169929003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 7 at 10 minutes</td> <td>169930008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 8 at 10 minutes</td> <td>169931007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 9 at 10 minutes</td> <td>169932000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Apgar score 10 at 10 minutes</td> <td>169933005</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Apgar score 0 at 10 minutes	169923002	Apgar score 1 at 10 minutes	169924008	Apgar score 2 at 10 minutes	169925009	Apgar score 3 at 10 minutes	169926005	Apgar score 4 at 10 minutes	169927001	Apgar score 5 at 10 minutes	169928006	Apgar score 6 at 10 minutes	169929003	Apgar score 7 at 10 minutes	169930008	Apgar score 8 at 10 minutes	169931007	Apgar score 9 at 10 minutes	169932000	Apgar score 10 at 10 minutes	169933005		
Agreed term	SCTID																												
Apgar score 0 at 10 minutes	169923002																												
Apgar score 1 at 10 minutes	169924008																												
Apgar score 2 at 10 minutes	169925009																												
Apgar score 3 at 10 minutes	169926005																												
Apgar score 4 at 10 minutes	169927001																												
Apgar score 5 at 10 minutes	169928006																												
Apgar score 6 at 10 minutes	169929003																												
Apgar score 7 at 10 minutes	169930008																												
Apgar score 8 at 10 minutes	169931007																												
Apgar score 9 at 10 minutes	169932000																												
Apgar score 10 at 10 minutes	169933005																												
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory																												
<b>Guide for use</b>	Apgar scores indicate the physical health of a newborn infant, determined after assessment of respiration, heart rate, muscle tone, skin colour and reflexes																												
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only																												

## 2.21.19 Neonatal resuscitation

<b>Definition</b>	Requirement for neonatal resuscitation, including the outcome
-------------------	---



<b>Source standards</b>															
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code												
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)												
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity outcomes reference set</u></b> (72571000210108)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not performed</td> <td>71761000210100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Successful</td> <td>71741000210101</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unsuccessful</td> <td>71751000210103</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unknown (SNOMED CT Term 'Procedure status unknown')</td> <td>399714002</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Not performed	71761000210100	Successful	71741000210101	Unsuccessful	71751000210103	Unknown (SNOMED CT Term 'Procedure status unknown')	399714002		
Agreed term	SCTID														
Not performed	71761000210100														
Successful	71741000210101														
Unsuccessful	71751000210103														
Unknown (SNOMED CT Term 'Procedure status unknown')	399714002														
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory														
<b>Guide for use</b>															
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only														

## 2.21.20 Vitamin K

<b>Definition</b>	Prophylactic Vitamin K administration, including the route of administration								
<b>Source standards</b>									
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code						
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)						
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity procedures reference set</u></b> (72561000210102)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Intramuscular</td> <td>736388004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oral</td> <td>698350008</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Intramuscular	736388004	Oral	698350008
Agreed term	SCTID								
Intramuscular	736388004								
Oral	698350008								

	Declined	15651391000119108
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.21.21 Vitamin K administered – date and time

This element defines the date and time Vitamin K was administered. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is mandatory on a response of 'Intramuscular' or 'Oral' for **Vitaman K**.

## 2.21.22 Skin to skin start – date and time

This element defines the start date and time of skin to skin contact. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is mandatory upon skin to skin contact occurring within the early postnatal period.

## 2.21.23 Skin to skin end – date and time

This element defines the end date and time of skin to skin contact. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is mandatory on a response to **Skin to skin start – date and time** and must be greater than the value recorded in **Skin to skin start – date and time**.

## 2.21.24 Skin to skin – reason for end

<b>Definition</b>	Reason why initial skin to skin contact was ended		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N
<b>Value domain</b>	<b>Agreed term</b>		<b>Code</b>
	One hour or more skin to skin contact had been achieved		1
	Maternal request		2
	Health professional decision		3

	Medical reason	4
	Other reason	5
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response for <b>Skin to skin end – date and time</b>	
<b>Guide for use</b>		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.21.25 Skin to skin – reason for end – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of the ‘Other reason’ that the skin to skin time ended		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory upon a response of ‘Other reason – 5’ for <b>Skin to skin – reason for end</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>			

## 2.21.26 Infant feeding method

<b>Definition</b>	Method by which the baby was first fed after the birth		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	2	<b>Representational layout</b>	NN
<b>Value domain</b>	<b>Agreed term</b>		<b>Code</b>
	Exclusively breastfed at the mother’s breast (‘exclusively breastfed’)		1
	Expressed breast milk from the mother’s breast, fed via syringe, cup, spoon, nasogastric (NG) feeding tube or		3

	supplemental nursing system (SNS) tube ('exclusively breastfed')	
	Antenatally expressed breast milk from the mother's breast, fed via syringe, cup, spoon nasogastric (NG) feeding tube or supplemental nursing system (SNS) tube ('exclusively breastfed')	4
	Breastfeeding at someone else's breast ('exclusively breastfed')	5
	Donor breast milk, fed via syringe, cup, spoon nasogastric (NG) feeding tube or supplemental nursing system (SNS) tube ('exclusively breastfed')	8
	Infant formula, fed via syringe, cup, spoon or nasogastric (NG) feeding tube ('artificially fed')	14
	Parenteral nutrition	16
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>	Up to two instances of this field may be recorded	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.21.27 Breastfeeding start – date and time

This element defines the date and time that breastfeeding was initiated after birth. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification.

The data element is mandatory on any response other than 'Infant formula' (option 6) or 'Parenteral nutrition' (option 7) to **Infant feeding method**.

## 2.21.28 Breastfeeding end – date and time

This element defines the date and time the initial breastfeed ended after the birth. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is mandatory on a valid response to **Breastfeeding start - date and time**. The element must be a date and time greater than the value specified in **Breastfeeding start - date and time**.

## 2.21.29 Newborn referral – date

This element defines the date a referral was made. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is mandatory if a referral was made.

## 2.21.30 Newborn referral code

<b>Definition</b>	Unique referral code		
<b>Source standards</b>	<i>Guidelines for Consultation with Obstetric and Related Medical Services:</i>  <a href="https://www.tewhatauora.govt.nz/publications/guidelines-for-consultation-with-obstetric-and-related-medical-services-referral-guidelines/">https://www.tewhatauora.govt.nz/publications/guidelines-for-consultation-with-obstetric-and-related-medical-services-referral-guidelines/</a> See Table 2: Conditions and referral categories		
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)
<b>Value domain</b>	Codes in Table 2 of <i>Guidelines for Consultation with Obstetric and Related Medical Services</i>		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory if a referral was made to a specialist service during the immediate post-birth period		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.21.31 Admission to Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU) or Special Care Baby Unit (SCBU)

<b>Definition</b>	Indicates whether a baby requires admission to a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU) or Special Care Baby Unit (SCBU)		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N
<b>Value domain</b>	<b>Agreed term</b>		<b>Code</b>

	No, not needed (SNOMED CT term: Inpatient management not required)	707851002
	Yes, admission to Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU)	830077005
	Yes, admission to Special Care Baby Unit (SCBU)	305388001
	Yes, requires specialist care but remains in the maternity unit	284861000210105
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

### 2.21.32 Admission to Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU) or Special Care Baby Unit (SCBU) – date and time

This element defines the date and time the baby was admitted to a NICU or SCBU after the birth. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is mandatory on any response other than 'No, not needed' to **Admission to Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU) or Special Care Baby Unit (SCBU)**.

### 2.21.33 Facility of Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU) or Special Care Baby Unit (SCBU) admission

This element records the facility of NICU or SCBU admission in the immediate postnatal period. The information to be recorded is the 'Provider facility identification number' as specified in section **2.2 Health care provider information**. The data element is mandatory upon a response to **Admission to Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU) or Special Care Baby Unit (SCBU) – date and time**.

## 2.21.34 Discharge from Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU) or Special Care Baby Unit (SCBU) – date and time

This element defines the date and time the baby was discharged from a NICU or SCBU. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is mandatory on a response other than ‘No, not needed’ to **Admission to Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU) or Special Care Baby Unit (SCBU)**.

The date must be greater than or equal to that recorded in **Admission to Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU) or Special Care Baby Unit (SCBU) – date and time**.

## 2.22 Postnatal baby

This section collates the postnatal information about the baby or babies resulting from the birth. The information is collected throughout the six weeks following the birth and should be summarised at the end of the postnatal period. There is one set of coded entries per baby born. Postnatal details pertaining to the woman/person are collated in section **2.23 Postnatal woman/person**.

### 2.22.1 Maternity facility discharge – date and time

This element defines the date and time the baby was discharged from a maternity facility, if admitted to a facility. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is mandatory on the baby’s admission to a maternity facility.

### 2.22.2 Infant feeding on discharge from facility

<b>Definition</b>	Infant feeding method on discharge from maternity facility		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	2	<b>Representational layout</b>	NN
<b>Value domain</b>	<b>Agreed term</b>		<b>Code</b>
	Exclusively breastfed at the mother’s breast (‘exclusively breastfed’)		1
	Expressed breast milk from the mother’s breast, fed via syringe, cup, spoon, nasogastric (NG)		3

	feeding tube or supplemental nursing system (SNS) tube ('exclusively breastfed')	
	Antenatally expressed breast milk from the mother's breast, fed via syringe, cup, spoon nasogastric (NG) feeding tube or supplemental nursing system (SNS) tube ('exclusively breastfed')	4
	Breastfeeding at someone else's breast ('exclusively breastfed')	5
	Donor breast milk, fed via syringe, cup, spoon, nasogastric (NG) feeding tube or supplemental nursing system (SNS) tube ('exclusively breastfed')	8
	Fully breastfed, where the infant has only taken breast milk, except a minimal amount of water or prescribed medicines in the past 48 hours ('fully breastfed')	9
	Mixed feeding, where the infant has taken a mixture of breast milk and infant formula ('partially breastfed')	12
	Infant formula, fed via syringe, cup, spoon or nasogastric (NG) feeding tube ('artificially fed')	14
	Infant formula, fed via bottle ('artificially fed')	15
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>	Two instances of this field may be recorded	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.22.3 Baby safe sleep information

<b>Definition</b>	Provision of safe sleep information to the parents		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Boolean	<b>Representational class</b>	N/A
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(1,0)



<b>Value domain</b>	1 – Yes 0 – No
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory
<b>Guide for use</b>	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only

## 2.22.4 Baby sleep environment

<b>Definition</b>	Assessment of the baby’s sleep environment for safety		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Boolean	<b>Representational class</b>	N/A
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(1,0)
<b>Value domain</b>	1 – Yes 0 – No		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.22.5 Red eye reflex screening – right eye

<b>Definition</b>	Result of red eye reflex screening test – right eye												
<b>Source standards</b>													
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code										
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)										
<b>Value domain</b>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set</u></b> (72591000210107)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Agreed term</td> <td>SCTID</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal</td> <td>43408002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Abnormal</td> <td>247079003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Screening declined</td> <td>31021000119100</td> </tr> </table>			The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set</u></b> (72591000210107)		Agreed term	SCTID	Normal	43408002	Abnormal	247079003	Screening declined	31021000119100
The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set</u></b> (72591000210107)													
Agreed term	SCTID												
Normal	43408002												
Abnormal	247079003												
Screening declined	31021000119100												

	Not completed	394908001
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.22.6 Red eye reflex screening (right eye) – date

This element defines the date the red eye reflex screening (right eye) was undertaken. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is mandatory on any response other than 'Not completed' to **Red eyed reflex screening – right eye**.

## 2.22.7 Red eye reflex screening – left eye

<b>Definition</b>	Result of the red eye reflex screening test – left eye		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)
<b>Value domain</b>	<b>Agreed term</b>		<b>SCTID</b>
	Normal		43408002
	Abnormal		247079003
	Screening declined		31021000119100
	Not completed		394908001
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.22.8 Red eye reflex screening (left eye) – date

This element defines the date the red eye reflex screening (left eye) was undertaken. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is mandatory on any response other than 'Not completed' to **Red eye reflex screening – left eye**.

## 2.22.9 Metabolic screening

<b>Definition</b>	Result of the newborn metabolic screening test (also known as the heel prick or Guthrie test)		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)
<b>Value domain</b>	<b>Agreed term</b>		<b>SCTID</b>
	Normal		17621005
	Abnormal		263654008
	Screening declined		31021000119100
	Not completed		394908001
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.22.10 Newborn hearing screening

<b>Definition</b>	Result of the newborn hearing screening test		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N
<b>Value domain</b>	<b>Agreed term</b>		<b>SCTID</b>
	Pass		91651000210102
	Pass, surveillance required		91661000210104
	Referral needed		91671000210105
	Screening declined		11911000175100
	Did not attend/lost contact		410543007
	Unsuitable for screening – medical		702371008

	Missed (older than three months) (SNOMED CT Term: 'Procedure not done')	101521000210100
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.22.11 Infant feeding

<b>Definition</b>	Indicates whether the baby has ever fed at the mother's breast (breastfeeding initiation)		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Boolean	<b>Representational class</b>	N/A
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(1,0)
<b>Value domain</b>	1 – Yes  0 – No		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.22.12 Infant feeding at 48 hours

<b>Definition</b>	Method by which the baby was being fed at 48 hours of age		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	2	<b>Representational layout</b>	NN
<b>Value domain</b>	<b>Agreed term</b>		<b>Code</b>
	Exclusively breastfed at the mother's breast ('exclusively breastfed')		1
	Expressed breast milk from the mother's breast, fed via syringe, cup, spoon, nasogastric (NG)		3

	feeding tube or supplemental nursing system (SNS) tube ('exclusively breastfed')	
	Antenatally expressed breast milk from the mother's breast, fed via syringe, cup, spoon nasogastric (NG) feeding tube or supplemental nursing system (SNS) tube ('exclusively breastfed')	4
	Breastfeeding at someone else's breast ('exclusively breastfed')	5
	Donor breast milk, fed via syringe, cup, spoon, nasogastric (NG) feeding tube or supplemental nursing system (SNS) tube ('exclusively breastfed')	8
	Fully breastfed, where the infant has only taken breast milk, except a minimal amount of water or prescribed medicines in the past 48 hours ('fully breastfed')	9
	<b>Mixed feeding, where the infant has taken a mixture of breast milk and infant formula fed via syringe, cup, spoon, nasogastric (NG) feeding tube or supplemental nursing system (SNS) tube ('partially breastfed')</b>	13
	<b>Infant formula, fed via syringe, cup, spoon or nasogastric (NG) feeding tube ('artificially fed')</b>	14
	<b>Infant formula, fed via bottle ('artificially fed')</b>	15
	<b>Parenteral nutrition</b>	16
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>	Two instances of this field may be recorded	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

### 2.22.13 Infant feeding at two weeks

<b>Definition</b>	Method by which the baby was being fed at two weeks of age
<b>Source standards</b>	

<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	2	<b>Representational layout</b>	NN
<b>Value domain</b>	<b>Agreed term</b>		<b>Code</b>
	Exclusively breastfed at the mother's breast ('exclusively breastfed')		1
	Expressed breast milk from the mother's breast, fed via bottle or nasogastric (NG) feeding tube or supplemental nursing system (SNS) tube ('exclusively breastfed')		2
	Breastfeeding at someone else's breast ('exclusively breastfed')		5
	Donor breast milk, fed via bottle or nasogastric (NG) feeding tube or supplemental nursing system (SNS) tube ('exclusively breastfed')		6
	Fully breastfed, where the infant has only taken breast milk, except a minimal amount of water or prescribed medicines in the past 48 hours ('fully breastfed')		9
	Mixed feeding, where the infant has taken a mixture of breast milk and infant formula, fed via bottle, nasogastric (NG) feeding tube or supplemental nursing system (SNS) tube ('partially breastfed')		11
	Infant formula, fed via bottle ('artificially fed')		15
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>	Two instances of this field may be recorded		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.22.14 Infant feeding at discharge from LMC

<b>Definition</b>	Method by which the baby was being fed at the time of discharge from LMC		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	2	<b>Representational layout</b>	NN

Value domain	Agreed term	Code
	Exclusively breastfed at the mother's breast ('exclusively breastfed')	1
	Expressed breast milk from the mother's breast, fed via supplemental nursing system (SNS) tube ('exclusively breastfed')	17
	Breastfeeding at someone else's breast ('exclusively breastfed')	5
	Donor breast milk, fed via bottle or supplemental nursing system (SNS) tube ('exclusively breastfed')	7
	Fully breastfed, where the infant has only taken breast milk, except a minimal amount of water or prescribed medicines in the past 48 hours ('fully breastfed')	9
	Mixed feeding, where the infant has taken a mixture of breast milk and infant formula, fed via bottle or supplemental nursing system (SNS) tube ('partially breastfed')	10
	Infant formula, fed via bottle ('artificially fed')	15
Obligation	Mandatory	
Guide for use	Two instances of this field may be recorded	
Verification rules	Valid code only	

## 2.22.15 Neonatal referral – date

This element defines the date a neonatal or paediatric referral was made for the baby during the postnatal period. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is Mandatory if a referral was made.

## 2.22.16 Neonatal referral code

Definition	Unique referral code
Source standards	<i>Guidelines for Consultation with Obstetric and Related Medical Services:</i>

	<a href="https://www.tewhātuora.govt.nz/publications/guidelines-for-consultation-with-obstetric-and-related-medical-services-referral-guidelines/">https://www.tewhātuora.govt.nz/publications/guidelines-for-consultation-with-obstetric-and-related-medical-services-referral-guidelines/</a> See Table 2: Conditions and referral categories		
<b>Data type</b>	Number	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	4	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(4)
<b>Value domain</b>	Codes in Table 2 of <i>Guidelines for Consultation with Obstetric and Related Medical Services</i>		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory if a referral to neonatal or paediatric specialist services was made for the baby during the postnatal period		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.22.17 Neonatal admission – date and time

This element defines the date and time of a neonatal or paediatric admission if this has occurred at any time in the first six weeks following the birth. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is mandatory.

## 2.22.18 Facility of neonatal admission

This element records the facility of neonatal or paediatric admission. The information to be recorded is the ‘Provider facility identification number’ as specified in section **2.2 Health care provider information**. The data element is mandatory if a value is recorded in **Neonatal admission – date and time**.

## 2.22.19 Postnatal visits

<b>Definition</b>	Number of postnatal visits provided by the LMC to the baby in the six weeks after the birth		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	2	<b>Representational layout</b>	NN
<b>Value domain</b>	00–99		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		



<b>Guide for use</b>	This value is distinct from that provided in <b>2.23.20 Postnatal visits</b> , as this field records visits provided to a baby where they are not with their birth mother, but in the care of another person
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid value only

## 2.22.20 Well Child provider referral

<b>Definition</b>	Referral of the baby to a Well Child provider												
<b>Source standards</b>													
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Code										
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N										
<b>Value domain</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Declined</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	Code	Yes	1	No	2	Declined	3		
Agreed term	Code												
Yes	1												
No	2												
Declined	3												
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory												
<b>Guide for use</b>													
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only												

## 2.22.21 Well Child provider

<b>Definition</b>	Well Child provider referred to												
<b>Source standards</b>													
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Code										
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N										
<b>Value domain</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>General practice</td> <td>788007007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Māori provider</td> <td>54421000210104</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pasifika provider</td> <td>91581000210106</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Well Child service</td> <td>192031000210100</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	Code	General practice	788007007	Māori provider	54421000210104	Pasifika provider	91581000210106	Well Child service	192031000210100
Agreed term	Code												
General practice	788007007												
Māori provider	54421000210104												
Pasifika provider	91581000210106												
Well Child service	192031000210100												

<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Yes – 1' for <b>Well Child provider referral</b>
<b>Guide for use</b>	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only

## 2.22.22 Well Child provider referral – date

This element defines the date a notification was sent to a Well Child provider. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is Mandatory on a response of 'Yes – 1' for **Well Child Provider referral**.

## 2.22.23 General practice referral

<b>Definition</b>	Referral of the baby to general practice												
<b>Source standards</b>													
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Code										
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N										
<b>Value domain</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yes</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Declined</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Agreed term	Code	Yes	1	No	2	Declined	3			
Agreed term	Code												
Yes	1												
No	2												
Declined	3												
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory												
<b>Guide for use</b>													
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only												

## 2.22.24 General practice referral – date

This element defines the date and time a notification was sent to general practice. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is mandatory on a response of 'Yes – 1' to **General practice referral**.

## 2.22.25 Neonatal death

<b>Definition</b>	Death of the baby during the 28 days after the birth		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Boolean	<b>Representational class</b>	N/A
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(1,0)
<b>Value domain</b>	1 – Yes 0 – No		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.23 Postnatal woman/person

This section collates postnatal information about the woman/person. The information is collected throughout the six weeks following the birth and should be summarised at the end of the postnatal period. Postnatal details pertaining to the baby or babies are collated in section **2.22 Postnatal baby**.

### 2.23.1 Maternity facility discharge – date and time

This element defines the date and time the woman/person was discharged from a maternity facility, if they were admitted to a facility during the labour and birth, or in the immediate postpartum period. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is mandatory on admission to a maternity facility.

### 2.23.2 Postnatal referral – date

This element defines the date a postnatal referral was made. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is Mandatory if a referral was made.

### 2.23.3 Postnatal referral code

<b>Definition</b>	Unique referral code
-------------------	----------------------

<b>Source standards</b>	<i>Guidelines for Consultation with Obstetric and Related Medical Services</i> : <a href="https://www.tewhaturora.govt.nz/publications/guidelines-for-consultation-with-obstetric-and-related-medical-services-referral-guidelines/">https://www.tewhaturora.govt.nz/publications/guidelines-for-consultation-with-obstetric-and-related-medical-services-referral-guidelines/</a>  See Table 2: Conditions and referral categories		
<b>Data type</b>	Number	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)
<b>Value domain</b>	Codes in Table 2 of <i>Guidelines for Consultation with Obstetric and Related Medical Services</i>		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory if a referral was made to a specialist service during the postnatal period		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.23.4 Postnatal complications

<b>Definition</b>	Complications during the six weeks after the birth														
<b>Source standards</b>															
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code												
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)												
<b>Value domain</b>	The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity complications reference set</u></b> (72601000210102) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No complications (SNOMED CT Term: Postnatal examination normal)</td> <td>169784003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Anaemia</td> <td>271737000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bladder dysfunction</td> <td>236632007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Breast infection (Mastitis)</td> <td>198108005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Breastfeeding issues</td> <td>289084000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	No complications (SNOMED CT Term: Postnatal examination normal)	169784003	Anaemia	271737000	Bladder dysfunction	236632007	Breast infection (Mastitis)	198108005	Breastfeeding issues	289084000
Agreed term	SCTID														
No complications (SNOMED CT Term: Postnatal examination normal)	169784003														
Anaemia	271737000														
Bladder dysfunction	236632007														
Breast infection (Mastitis)	198108005														
Breastfeeding issues	289084000														

	Hypertensive disorder	40521000119100
	Other infection	40733004
	Peripartum cardiomyopathy	62377009
	Postnatal depression	58703003
	Postnatal distress	300894000
	Postpartum hysterectomy	860602007
	Postpartum psychosis	18260003
	Secondary postpartum haemorrhage	23171006
	Sepsis	91302008
	Thromboembolism	371039008
	Urinary retention	267064002
	Urinary tract infection	68566005
	Uterine infection (Endometritis)	301775005
	Venous thromboembolism (VTE)	429098002
	Wound dehiscence	225553008
	Wound infection	76844004
Other	198609003	
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>	Nine instances of this field may be recorded	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.23.5 Postnatal complications – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of the 'Other' postnatal complications		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			

<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory upon a response of 'Other' for <b>Postnatal complications</b>
<b>Guide for use</b>	
<b>Verification rules</b>	

## 2.23.6 Postnatal admission – date and time

This element defines the date and time the woman/person was postnatally admitted (after having been previously discharged) to a facility if this occurs. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is mandatory.

## 2.23.7 Facility of postnatal admission

This element provides the actual facility when there has been a postnatal admission. The information to be recorded is the 'Provider facility identification number' as specified in section **2.2 Health care provider information**. The data element is mandatory upon any response to **Postnatal admission – date and time**.

## 2.23.8 Postnatal discharge – date and time

This element defines the date and time the woman/person was discharged from a postnatal facility. The format is set out in the common **Date and time value domain** specification. The data element is mandatory on a response to **Postnatal admission – date and time**. The date must be greater than or equal to that recorded in **Postnatal admission – date and time**.

## 2.23.9 Contraception

<b>Definition</b>	Type of contraception supplied in the six weeks after the birth		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)
<b>Value domain</b>	The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity findings reference set</u></b> (72591000210107)		
	<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>	
	Barrier contraceptive	225370004	

	Contraceptive implant	860691008
	Declined contraception	406149000
	Injectable contraceptive	268464009
	Intrauterine contraceptive device (IUCD)	312081001
	Oral contraceptive	5935008
	Other method	13197004
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.23.10 Contraception – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of the 'Other' contraception method		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory upon a response of 'Other' for <b>Contraception</b> .		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>			

## 2.23.11 Postnatal prescriptions

<b>Definition</b>	Number of prescriptions supplied by the LMC in the six weeks after the birth		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	2	<b>Representational layout</b>	NN
<b>Value domain</b>	00–99		

<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory
<b>Guide for use</b>	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only

## 2.23.12 Postnatal complementary therapies

<b>Definition</b>	Complementary therapies used in the six weeks after the birth																																
<b>Source standards</b>																																	
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																														
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																														
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand maternity complementary therapies reference set</u></b> (72631000210107)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Acupressure</td> <td>231107005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Acupuncture</td> <td>231081007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aromatherapy</td> <td>394615007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chiropractic</td> <td>182548004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Herbal medicine</td> <td>414392008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Homeopathy</td> <td>182968001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lactation support</td> <td>408883002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Massage</td> <td>387854002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Naturopathy</td> <td>439809005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reflexology</td> <td>394614006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rongoā Māori</td> <td>789789009</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Osteopathy</td> <td>182549007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td>225423004</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Acupressure	231107005	Acupuncture	231081007	Aromatherapy	394615007	Chiropractic	182548004	Herbal medicine	414392008	Homeopathy	182968001	Lactation support	408883002	Massage	387854002	Naturopathy	439809005	Reflexology	394614006	Rongoā Māori	789789009	Osteopathy	182549007	Other	225423004		
Agreed term	SCTID																																
Acupressure	231107005																																
Acupuncture	231081007																																
Aromatherapy	394615007																																
Chiropractic	182548004																																
Herbal medicine	414392008																																
Homeopathy	182968001																																
Lactation support	408883002																																
Massage	387854002																																
Naturopathy	439809005																																
Reflexology	394614006																																
Rongoā Māori	789789009																																
Osteopathy	182549007																																
Other	225423004																																
<b>Obligation</b>	Optional																																
<b>Guide for use</b>	10 instances of this field may be recorded																																



<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only
---------------------------	-----------------

## 2.23.13 Family violence screening

<b>Definition</b>	A record of whether the woman/person was screened postnatally for family violence														
<b>Source standards</b>															
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Code												
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N												
<b>Value domain</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No, not screened</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yes, screened</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Declined to answer</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unable to ask</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	Code	No, not screened	1	Yes, screened	2	Declined to answer	3	Unable to ask	4		
Agreed term	Code														
No, not screened	1														
Yes, screened	2														
Declined to answer	3														
Unable to ask	4														
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory														
<b>Guide for use</b>															
<b>Verification rules</b>	Multiple responses can be recorded														

## 2.23.14 Current alcohol consumption

<b>Definition</b>	Current alcohol consumption								
<b>Source standards</b>									
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code						
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)						
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand alcohol consumption reference set</u></b> (72671000210109)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Does not drink alcohol</td> <td>105542008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Current drinker</td> <td>219006</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Does not drink alcohol	105542008	Current drinker	219006
Agreed term	SCTID								
Does not drink alcohol	105542008								
Current drinker	219006								

	Declined to answer	426544006
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory	
<b>Guide for use</b>	The information collected for this section is distinct from that collected for section 2.16.19 Current alcohol consumption, as this section records status at the end of the postnatal period	
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only	

## 2.23.15 Current drug use

<b>Definition</b>	Current use of illegal drugs		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)
<b>Value domain</b>	The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand non-medicinal drug use reference set</u></b> (72681000210106)		
	<b>Agreed term</b>		<b>SCTID</b>
	Does not misuse drugs		228367002
	Current drug user		417284009
	Declined to answer		426544006
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>	The information collected for this section is distinct from that collected for section 2.12.6 History of drug use, as this section records status at the end of the postnatal period		
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.23.16 Current drugs used

<b>Definition</b>	Currently used illegal drugs
<b>Source standards</b>	

<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code																																		
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)																																		
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand non-medicinal drug reference set</u></b> (72691000210108)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Agreed term</b></th> <th><b>SCTID</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Amphetamines</td> <td>703842006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aromatic solvent</td> <td>117499009</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Benzodiazepine sedative</td> <td>372616003</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cannabis</td> <td>398705004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cocaine</td> <td>387085005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Codeine phosphate</td> <td>261000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Crack cocaine</td> <td>229003004</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gas (nitrous oxide)</td> <td>111132001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hallucinogenic agent</td> <td>373469002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Heroin</td> <td>387341002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Methadone</td> <td>387286002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Methamphetamine</td> <td>387499002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Morphine</td> <td>373529000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Synthetic cannabinoid</td> <td>788540007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other (SNOMED CT Term: 'Drug or medicament')</td> <td>410942007</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>	Amphetamines	703842006	Aromatic solvent	117499009	Benzodiazepine sedative	372616003	Cannabis	398705004	Cocaine	387085005	Codeine phosphate	261000	Crack cocaine	229003004	Gas (nitrous oxide)	111132001	Hallucinogenic agent	373469002	Heroin	387341002	Methadone	387286002	Methamphetamine	387499002	Morphine	373529000	Synthetic cannabinoid	788540007	Other (SNOMED CT Term: 'Drug or medicament')	410942007		
<b>Agreed term</b>	<b>SCTID</b>																																				
Amphetamines	703842006																																				
Aromatic solvent	117499009																																				
Benzodiazepine sedative	372616003																																				
Cannabis	398705004																																				
Cocaine	387085005																																				
Codeine phosphate	261000																																				
Crack cocaine	229003004																																				
Gas (nitrous oxide)	111132001																																				
Hallucinogenic agent	373469002																																				
Heroin	387341002																																				
Methadone	387286002																																				
Methamphetamine	387499002																																				
Morphine	373529000																																				
Synthetic cannabinoid	788540007																																				
Other (SNOMED CT Term: 'Drug or medicament')	410942007																																				
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of 'Current drug user' to section <b>2.23.15 Current drug use</b>																																				
<b>Guide for use</b>	This covers illegal drugs or misuse of drugs prescribed for the woman/person or others																																				

	The information collected for this section is distinct from that collected for section 2.12.7 Current drugs used, as this section records status at the end of the postnatal period
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only

## 2.23.17 Current drugs used – other detail

<b>Definition</b>	Detail of ‘Other’ drugs currently in use		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Alphanumeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Free text
<b>Field size</b>	1000	<b>Representational layout</b>	X(1000)
<b>Value domain</b>			
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory on a response of ‘Other’ for section <b>2.23.16 Current drugs used</b>		
<b>Guide for use</b>	One response should be recorded for each ‘Other’ instance of use identified in <b>Current drugs used</b> .		

## 2.23.18 Current smoking status

<b>Definition</b>	Current tobacco smoking status		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)
<b>Value domain</b>	<b>Agreed term</b>		<b>SCTID</b>
	Current smoker		77176002
	Current non-smoker		160618006
	Declined to answer		426544006
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>	The information collected for this section is distinct from that collected for section 2.16.23 Current smoking status, as this section records status at the end of the postnatal period		

	Three instances of this field may be recorded
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only

## 2.23.19 Current vaping status

<b>Definition</b>	Current use of a vaping device														
<b>Source standards</b>															
<b>Data type</b>	SNOMED CT identifier	<b>Representational class</b>	Code												
<b>Field size</b>	18	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(18)												
<b>Value domain</b>	<p>The following SNOMED CT terms are from the <b><u>New Zealand vaping status reference set</u></b> (72721000210100)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Agreed term</th> <th>SCTID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Currently vaping with nicotine</td> <td>785889008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Currently vaping without nicotine</td> <td>786063001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trying to give up vaping</td> <td>1137691001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Declined to answer</td> <td>426544006</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Agreed term	SCTID	Currently vaping with nicotine	785889008	Currently vaping without nicotine	786063001	Trying to give up vaping	1137691001	Declined to answer	426544006		
Agreed term	SCTID														
Currently vaping with nicotine	785889008														
Currently vaping without nicotine	786063001														
Trying to give up vaping	1137691001														
Declined to answer	426544006														
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory														
<b>Guide for use</b>	<p>Three instances of this field may be recorded</p> <p>The information collected for this section is distinct from that collected for section 2.16.24 Current vaping status, as this section records status at the end of the postnatal period</p>														
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only														

## 2.23.20 Postnatal visits

<b>Definition</b>	Number of postnatal visits provided by the LMC in the six weeks after the birth		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Numeric	<b>Representational class</b>	Value
<b>Field size</b>	2	<b>Representational layout</b>	NN

<b>Value domain</b>	00–99
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory
<b>Guide for use</b>	This value is distinct from that provided in section 2.22.19 Postnatal visits, as this field records visits provided to a woman/person who either has their baby with them, or whose baby is in the care of another person
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid value only

## 2.23.21 General practice notification

<b>Definition</b>	Notification of the birth event sent to general practice		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Boolean	<b>Representational class</b>	N/A
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(1,0)
<b>Value domain</b>	1 – Yes 0 – No		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		
<b>Guide for use</b>			
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only		

## 2.23.22 Maternal death

<b>Definition</b>	Indicates whether there was a maternal death during the pregnancy or during the six weeks after the birth		
<b>Source standards</b>			
<b>Data type</b>	Boolean	<b>Representational class</b>	N/A
<b>Field size</b>	1	<b>Representational layout</b>	N(1,0)
<b>Value domain</b>	1 – Yes 0 – No		
<b>Obligation</b>	Mandatory		

<b>Guide for use</b>	<p>A maternal death is the death of a woman/person while pregnant or within 42 days of birth, irrespective of the duration and site of the pregnancy, from any cause related to, or aggravated by, the pregnancy or its management</p> <p>'Maternal death' does not include accidental or incidental causes of death of a pregnant woman/person</p>
<b>Verification rules</b>	Valid code only